

Special Council (OPEN) Meeting

28 February 2024

Addendum 1:

10.

ITEM NO	SUBJECT	FIL REF	PG
SECTION 2: FINANCE			
C/2/188/02/24	3 RD ADJUSTMENT BUDGET – MID TERM-ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2023/24 MTREF	5/1/1/19	3
C/2/189/02/24	PROPOSED ELECTRICITY PRICE INCREASE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR	12/2/1/4/1	96

SECTION 2

FINANCE

Section 2: Finance

ITEM C/2/188/02/24

3RD ADJUSTMENT BUDGET – MID TERM-ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2023/24 MTREF

Portfolio Comm: Finance & Corporate Services
File Ref: 5/1/1/19

Demarcation: All Wards
Delegation: Council

Attachment: Annexure “A” – Adjustment Budget Report
Annexure “B” – B Schedule
Annexure “C” – Quality Certificate
Annexure “D” – Adjusted Capital Programs
Annexure “E” – Adjusted Supporting Schedules

Report from: Director: Financial Services

Date 26 February 2024

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To adjust revenue and expenditure regarding the 2023/2024 MTREF as per Section 28 of the MFMA

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

Regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determine the following:

“An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.”

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003 Section 28. Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations (MBRR)

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications are attached on the attached budget schedules as per Annexure A

Section 2: Finance

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003 Section 28 Municipal adjustment budgets.
Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations (MBRR)

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the 3rd Annual Adjustments Budget of Bitou Municipality as contained in the undermentioned tables for the financial year 2023/2024, be approved as follows:
 - i. *Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)*
 - ii. *Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)*
 - iii. *Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)*
 - iv. *Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding*
 - v. *Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position*
 - vi. *Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow*
 - vii. *Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation*
 - viii. *Table B9: Asset Management*
 - ix. *Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement*
 - x. *Supporting Tables SB1 – SB 20*
2. That the Departmental SDBIP be reviewed within directorates where applicable
3. That the adjustments budget be submitted to the authorities and in the format as required by law
4. That the corrected strategic objective alignment between the IDP, Annual Budget and SDBIP be approved.

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



**Third Adjustments Budget for the
2023/2024 financial year.**

28 February 2024

Table of Contents

Table of Contents2

Glossary3

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report.....5

Section 2 - Executive Summary8

Section 3 – B-Schedule tables14

Municipal manager’s quality certification.....22

Glossary

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and (b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REPORT

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report

1.1 Municipal Adjustment Budget

The 2023/2024 MTREF was approved by Council on 29 May 2023 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act 56 of 2003).

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

Section 28 (2) (b) of the MFMA stipulates as follows:

An adjustments budget-

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and

(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determine the following:

“An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.”

The Adjustments Budget tabled here today does not shift the priorities and overall direction of the current budget; it merely allows us scope to accelerate or decelerate certain programs to ensure that service delivery continues uninterrupted and that community needs identified in the IDP are met in accordance with the mandate of the municipality.

1.1 **Reasons for the adjustments budget**

The reasons for the recommendation to adopt an adjustments budget as per legislative framework quoted above, are the following in accordance with the framework provided:

1. To adjust revenue projections downward where it is evident that revenue targets will not be met.
2. To adjust expenditure upward where it is evident that the allocations were insufficient to address service delivery needs of the communities.
3. To correct errors identified in the original budget and to utilise savings in one vote towards spending on another.

4. To incorporate additional grant funding received in both the operating and capital budget

Further adjustment details are listed below:

1.1.1 Multi-year funds shifting in relation to the capital program

Multi-year funds have been shifted in capital programs in accordance with the capital budget rollout plan.

1.1.2 Allocations and grant adjustments

Grant funding increased by R 9 537 000.00 as a result of additional grant funding received from various sources. The grants are appropriated in the 2023/2024 adjustment budget as follows:

Operating grant additional funding

Approved additional operating funding amounting to R 6 537 000.00, this is made up of:

- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant – R200 000.00
- Human Settlements Development Grant – R 6 269 000.00
- Library Service: Replacement funding for most vulnerable municipalities – (R6 000)
- Community Library Services Grant – R 74 000

Capex additional funding

The Capital grant funding reflects an increase of R 3 000 000.00 made up as follows:

- Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant Increasing by R 3 000 000.00
- MIG budget is reducing due to a shift of funding from Capital to Operational, in the respect of the PMU, expenditure to the amount of R 993 217,33

Capital projects from own Funding is decreasing by R 1 003 961.00

Funding from borrowing is also decreasing by R 8 674 483.00. It should be noted that these projects have been shifted to the 2024/2025 financial year.

The total net effect of the aforementioned is a decrease in the capital budget in the amount of R 7 671 661.33

1.1.3 Appropriation of additional revenues that have become available

No material additional revenue from own sources has become available that require appropriation in the budget to accelerate current programs or projects

1.1.4 Correction of errors and adjustments in the annual budget

The following were identified in the budget and require either an adjustment or correction:

1. Overtime and standby allowances were under budgeted when considering service delivery needs and the effect of load shedding and an adjustment had to be made.
2. Various adjustments in salary related expenditure needed to be made to ensure correct allocation of salary related expenditure to relevant sections.

3. Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected for the various revenue sources have not materialised and were adjusted downwards to be in line with the actual performance, the reasons for the adjustments are alluded to in section 2, under the executive summary.
4. The decrease in the amount budgeted for bulk electricity purchases, was necessary due to a combination of the increase in SSEG in our town coupled with the increased and persistent loadshedding, causing lower demand which could not have been accurately predicted when the original budget was compiled. The budget for this item is decreasing with R5 Million.
5. Upon considering the additional grants allocated to the municipality as well as the over performance of revenue from fines, contracted services had to be adjusted upwards to make provision for the expenditure associated with the increase in revenue.

1.2 Recommendation to council regarding the Adjustments Budget

Taking into consideration the reasons listed in paragraph 1.1, coupled with the result as reported in the mid-year budget and performance assessment, it is recommended that Council approves the adjustments budget.

1.3 Recommendation to council regarding the SDBIP

That the Departmental SDBIP be reviewed within directorates where applicable.

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That the second annual adjustments budget of Bitou Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024, be approved as indicated in the following tables:
 - i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
 - ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
 - iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
 - iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding
 - v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position
 - vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow
 - vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation
 - viii. Table B9: Asset Management
 - ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
 - x. Supporting Tables SB1 – SB 20
- b. That the Departmental SDBIP be reviewed, where necessary within directorates where applicable and impacted on through the approval of the adjustments budget.
- c. That the adjustments budget be submitted to the authorities and in the format as required by law

SECTION 2 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

In terms of Section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

Operating Budget

The following adjustments were affected:

Revenue by Source

The following table reflects the approved 2023/2024 MTREF, the proposed adjustments budget and the adjustments budget movements:

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	241 830	241 830	-	-	-	-	(9 153)	(9 153)	232 677	278 221	320 103
Service charges - Water	2	86 725	86 725	-	-	-	-	(3 753)	(3 753)	82 972	90 714	94 887
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	77 663	77 663	-	-	-	-	(10 789)	(10 789)	66 874	81 236	84 973
Service charges - Waste Management	2	58 016	58 016	-	-	-	-	(11 232)	(11 232)	46 784	57 085	61 034
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		11 571	11 571	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	11 559	8 443	8 831
Agency services		3 014	3 014	-	-	-	-	(212)	(212)	2 803	3 153	3 298
Interest earned from Receivables		13 282	13 282	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	15 483	11 964	10 645
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	7 375	7 375	12 325	5 200	5 326
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 030	1 030	-	-	-	-	87	87	1 117	1 118	1 214
Licence and permits		589	589	-	-	-	-	681	681	1 269	616	644
Operational Revenue		2 207	2 207	-	-	-	-	9 019	9 019	11 226	2 433	1 046
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		179 779	179 779	-	-	-	-	24	24	179 802	191 710	204 432
Surcharges and Taxes		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 553	1 684
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 699	31 699	-	-	-	-	13 397	13 397	45 096	33 065	34 491
Licences or permits		696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	728	761
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		163 277	167 719	-	-	-	-	7 545	7 545	175 264	270 154	265 575
Interest		3 759	3 759	-	-	-	-	(1 629)	(1 629)	2 130	3 384	3 008
Operational Revenue		15 518	15 518	-	-	-	-	(782)	(782)	14 735	16 205	16 950
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 950	3 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		901 055	905 497	-	-	-	-	2 766	2 766	908 263	1 056 980	1 118 902

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R 908,263 Million for the 2023/2024 adjustments budget an increase of

R 2.8 Million. The following revenue sources were adjusted:

Service Charges - Electricity Revenue

Electricity has been adjusted downwards by R9.2 Million due to continuous loadshedding and longer downtime due to the different stages and an increase in our customer base moving to SSEG. The increase in consumption anticipated in the colder months will not meet the current budgeted target and thus the need for adjustment.

Service Charges - Water Revenue

Revenue from the sale of water has been adjusted downward by R3.8 Million. The peak demand season for this revenue source has passed and based on the established trend it is necessary to adjust it downward. The additional number of indigent customers that require subsidization and therefore the increase in revenue foregone have therefore caused the revenue to be adjusted downward.

Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue

This revenue source has continuously been underperforming and the effect of the increase in the number of indigent customers has led to an adjustment of R10.8 Million to bring this source in line with the actual revenue trend.

Service Charges - Refuse Revenue

Refuse revenue has been adjusted downward with R11.2 Million. This revenue source has been adjusted downwards as a result of the under performance in the current financial year, the increase in the number of indigents that require subsidization with the associated increase in revenue foregone contributed to the necessity for the reduction in the anticipated revenue. The initial revenue enhancement assessments done by management as well as the results of the implementation of the revenue enhancement program, has also shown that not all customers are charged appropriately for the volume of refuse generated and that there are various anomalies in respect of the level of service rendered and the associated billing that require correction.

The continued increase in the indigent base remain an area of concern which may also impact on the future years revenue predictions and may cause a prolonged financial recovery period.

Fines Penalties and Forfeits

Fines are adjusted upwards due to an anticipated over performance based on the current trend, it is projected that the Municipality will gain an additional R13.4 Million in revenue from this source, it must be borne in mind that provision for unpaid fines is still to be set-off against the revenue raised.

Transfers and Subsidies (Operating)

Transfers and Subsidies (Operating) reflects a net increase of R 7.5 Million as a result of the additional grant received.

Interest earned from Receivables

Interest on outstanding debtors accounts have been adjusted as this source of revenue is already overperforming from its budgeted amount. The collection of the interest raised on arrears remain doubtful to collect but the adjustment is necessary in ensuring that the requirement of the accounting framework is met.

Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets

Due to the recovery plan initiative and prudent spending the municipality was able to invest funds generated an over expected interest revenue on these investments. Based on current investments, it is expected that the revenue from this source will increase by approximately R7.4 Million for the financial year.

Operational Revenue

The increase in operational revenue, is as a result of revenue from development charges that have been paid to the municipality. The increase is to bring the revenue item in line and to make provision for any additional income that may accrue.

Expenditure by Type

The following tables reflects the approved 2023/2024 MTREF, the proposed adjustments budget and the increase/(decrease):

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		333 063	333 013	-	-	-	-	2 072	2 072	335 084	353 642	375 850
Remuneration of councillors		7 674	7 674	-	-	-	-	1	1	7 675	8 050	8 428
Bulk purchases - electricity		206 241	206 241	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	201 241	214 478	235 925
Inventory consumed		19 543	19 887	-	-	-	-	633	633	20 500	22 300	21 734
Debt impairment		18 270	18 270	-	-	-	-	0	0	18 270	19 001	19 894
Depreciation and amortisation		40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	42 062	43 324
Interest		13 428	13 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 428	16 257	18 829
Contracted services		95 793	99 605	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	102 405	145 240	142 099
Transfers and subsidies		12 230	11 825	-	-	-	-	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600
Irrecoverable debts written off		64 900	64 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 900	58 575	52 255
Operational costs		89 075	89 884	-	-	-	-	(258)	(258)	89 627	101 695	106 698
Total Expenditure		990 274	904 766	-	-	-	-	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/(Deficit)		780	731	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 818	2 549	69 382	87 267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		37 488	59 970	-	-	-	-	(692)	(692)	59 278	59 234	45 161
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428

The adjustments on the operating expenditure were mainly due to the following reasons:

1. Employee related costs

The increase in Employee Related Cost is a result of additional funds for overtime and standby due to the continuous loadshedding stages as well as to provide for the under budgeting in the original budget.

2. Bulk Purchases

As previously alluded to, the Bulk electricity reduction, is due to the increase in SSEG in our town coupled with the increase in loadshedding, causing lower demand to such an extent that was not known when the original budget was compiled.

3. Transfers and Subsidies

The upwards adjustment is due to the inclusion of events as part of the Municipal social contribution, amounting to R700,000.00.

4. Contracted Services

An increase in the fees payable to the service provider collecting and issuing our fines to meet the expected increase in our revenue generated.

2023/2024 Capital Budget Adjustments

Full details of proposed amendment to the 2023/2024 capital budget are reflected in Table below

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 3 - Community Services		4 780	4 780	-	-	-	-	(944)	(944)	3 836	8 234	7 435
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 016	1 016	-	-	-	-	122	122	1 138	4 459	1 000
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		40 959	43 244	-	-	-	-	(1 709)	(1 709)	41 534	70 586	73 886
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	46 755	49 039	-	-	-	-	(2 531)	(2 531)	46 508	83 279	82 320
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	880	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		835	1 686	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 486	300	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		561	561	-	-	-	-	224	224	785	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		59 977	83 874	-	-	-	-	(5 044)	(5 044)	78 830	8 648	11 076
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		62 677	87 425	-	-	-	-	(5 140)	(5 140)	82 285	8 948	11 076
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		109 432	136 464	-	-	-	-	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397

The capital budget decreases with R7 671 661 from R 136 464 353 to R 128 792 693

The increases and decreases in the 2023/24 financial year, as reflected in the table above, are explained below.

CRR amendments:

The CRR decreased from R 32 977 618 to R 31 973 657,50. The decrease is due savings on projects completed projects that have not yet started, and it is highly unlikely that they will be fully spent by 30 June 2024.

Borrowing amendments:

Borrowings have been adjusted downward with R 8 674 483 for the following reasons:

- Wittedrift-Storm water upgrades that will only materialise closer to the end of the Financial year, hence a portion being moved to the outer year to accommodate this.
- Brakkloof electrification project has been shifted to the outer year to do a once off completion
- Shifting projects that have not yet commenced and are unlikely to be completed to the outer years of the budget.
- Utilising savings on certain projects to supplement funding shortfalls on others.

Grants amendments:

Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant:

As per the Gazette received from Provincial Treasury the grant is increasing by R3 000 000.00

Adjustments to Budget Funding

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows:

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Funded by:												
National Government		23 581	30 400	-	-	-	(993)	-	(993)	29 407	24 986	27 097
Provincial Government		10 754	25 414	-	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	28 414	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	34 335	55 814	-	-	-	2 007	-	2 007	57 821	24 986	27 097
Borrowing		45 150	47 673	-	-	-	-	(8 674)	(8 674)	38 998	39 940	42 300
Internally generated funds		29 947	32 978	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	31 974	27 300	24 000
Total Capital Funding		109 432	136 464	-	-	-	2 007	(9 678)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397

Projects financed out of own funds decrease by R 1 003 961 from the initial R 32 977 618 to R 31 973 657. Projects financed out of Borrowings has decreased by R 8 674 483 from R 47 672 655 to R38 598 172,08. Grants received from the Provincial and National Government increase by R2.0 Million from R 55.8 Million to R 57.7 Million.

Project managers as well as HOD's from the respective service delivery departments were consulted and have committed to ensuring that the capital budget allocations will be spent by the conclusion of the current financial year.

As can be seen in the attached Table B8, the adjustment budget is funded however the municipality needs to ensure it improves its reserves and working capital to ensure that non-cash items and current provisions are cash backed. The current result is not sufficient to ensure long-term financial sustainability and will continue to place pressure on future budgets, it therefore needs to be carefully managed to ensure that the financial turnaround of the municipality is completed.

Conclusion on the results of the adjustments budget

The Revenue Adjustment Budget (excluding capital transfers) increases with R2.8 Million, from R 905,497 Million to R 908,263 Million.

The Adjusted Expenditure Budget increased with R948 000 from R904,766 Million to R 905,714 Million

The overall budgeted surplus increases with R 1.8 Million from R731 000 to R 2,5 Million.

The capital budget decreases with R 7.7 Million from R136,5 Million to R 128.7 Million.

Adjustment budget tables

Adjustment Budget Summary

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	179 779	179 779	-	-	-	-	24	24	179 802	191 710	204 432
Service charges	464 234	464 234	-	-	-	-	(34 927)	(34 927)	429 307	507 257	560 996
Investment revenue	4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	7 375	7 375	12 325	5 200	5 326
Transfers recognised - operational	163 277	167 719	-	-	-	-	7 545	7 545	175 264	270 154	265 575
Other own revenue	88 815	88 815	-	-	-	-	22 749	22 749	111 563	82 659	82 573
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	901 055	905 497	-	-	-	-	2 766	2 766	908 263	1 056 980	1 118 902
Employee costs	333 063	333 013	-	-	-	-	2 072	2 072	335 084	353 642	375 850
Remuneration of councillors	7 674	7 674	-	-	-	-	1	1	7 675	8 050	8 428
Depreciation & asset impairment	40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	42 062	43 324
Interest	13 428	13 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 428	16 257	18 829
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	225 784	111 431	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	114 930	151 540	148 699
Transfers and subsidies	12 230	11 825	-	-	-	-	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600
Other expenditure	268 038	387 337	-	-	-	-	(5 325)	(5 325)	382 012	409 748	429 906
Total Expenditure	900 274	904 766	-	-	-	-	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/(Deficit)	780	731	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 818	2 549	69 382	87 267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	37 468	59 970	-	-	-	-	(692)	(692)	59 278	59 234	45 161
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	109 432	136 464	-	-	-	-	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397
Transfers recognised - capital	34 335	55 814	-	-	-	2 007	-	2 007	57 821	24 986	27 097
Borrowing	45 150	47 673	-	-	-	-	(8 674)	(8 674)	38 998	39 940	42 300
Internally generated funds	29 947	32 978	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	31 974	27 300	24 000
Total sources of capital funds	109 432	136 464	-	-	-	2 007	(9 678)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397
Financial position											
Total current assets	429 672	417 368	-	-	-	-	56 054	56 054	473 422	535 796	555 103
Total non current assets	1 335 112	1 362 144	-	-	-	-	(30 300)	(30 300)	1 331 844	1 319 915	1 317 536
Total current liabilities	426 612	418 888	-	-	-	-	(9 071)	(9 071)	409 817	431 708	438 584
Total non current liabilities	190 333	190 333	-	-	-	-	(8 634)	(8 634)	181 699	185 796	192 037
Community wealth/Equity	1 147 839	1 170 291	-	-	-	-	43 459	43 459	1 213 749	1 238 206	1 242 018
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	75 138	89 910	-	-	-	-	9 949	9 949	99 858	139 294	171 135
Net cash from (used) investing	(98 470)	(125 221)	-	-	-	-	12 791	12 791	(112 430)	(89 026)	(90 197)
Net cash from (used) financing	19 383	19 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 383	14 845	21 086
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	55 791	43 811	-	-	-	-	58 077	58 077	101 888	124 853	161 765
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	55 750	43 770	-	-	-	-	57 998	57 998	101 768	124 621	161 537
Application of cash and investments	128 919	121 195	-	-	-	-	(55 281)	(55 281)	65 914	83 429	114 570
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(73 169)	(77 425)	-	-	-	-	113 280	113 280	35 855	41 192	46 967
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 335 112	1 362 144	-	-	-	-	(35 524)	(35 524)	1 326 620	1 319 915	1 317 536
Depreciation	40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	42 062	43 324
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	39 934	43 675	-	-	-	-	(2 183)	(2 183)	41 492	51 263	37 358
Repairs and Maintenance	47 306	47 850	-	-	-	-	(2 357)	(2 357)	45 493	83 377	82 135
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	53 992	53 992	-	-	-	-	24 188	24 188	78 180	56 986	60 300
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 295	3 295	-	-	-	-	4 062	4 062	7 357	3 447	3 605
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Section 3 – B-Schedule tables

4.1 2023/24 Adjustments Budget

The tables included in section 4 to the end of this report are from the ‘B Schedule Adjustments Budget’ legislated as part of section MFMA and MBRR.

Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	241 830	241 830	-	-	-	-	(9 153)	(9 153)	232 677	278 221	320 103
Service charges - Water	2	86 725	86 725	-	-	-	-	(3 753)	(3 753)	82 972	90 714	94 887
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	77 663	77 663	-	-	-	-	(10 789)	(10 789)	66 874	81 236	84 973
Service charges - Waste Management	2	58 016	58 016	-	-	-	-	(11 232)	(11 232)	46 784	57 085	61 034
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		11 571	11 571	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	11 559	8 443	8 831
Agency services		3 014	3 014	-	-	-	-	(212)	(212)	2 803	3 153	3 298
Interest earned from Receivables		13 282	13 282	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	15 483	11 964	10 645
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	7 375	7 375	12 325	5 200	5 326
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 030	1 030	-	-	-	-	87	87	1 117	1 118	1 214
Licence and permits		589	589	-	-	-	-	681	681	1 269	616	644
Operational Revenue		2 207	2 207	-	-	-	-	9 019	9 019	11 226	2 433	1 046
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		179 779	179 779	-	-	-	-	24	24	179 802	191 710	204 432
Surcharges and Taxes		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 553	1 684
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 699	31 699	-	-	-	-	13 397	13 397	45 096	33 065	34 491
Licences or permits		696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	728	761
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		163 277	167 719	-	-	-	-	7 545	7 545	175 264	270 154	265 575
Interest		3 759	3 759	-	-	-	-	(1 629)	(1 629)	2 130	3 384	3 008
Operational Revenue		15 518	15 518	-	-	-	-	(782)	(782)	14 735	16 205	16 950
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 950	3 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		901 055	905 497	-	-	-	-	2 766	2 766	908 263	1 056 980	1 118 902
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		333 063	333 013	-	-	-	-	2 072	2 072	335 084	353 642	375 850
Remuneration of councillors		7 674	7 674	-	-	-	-	1	1	7 675	8 050	8 428
Bulk purchases - electricity		206 241	206 241	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	201 241	214 478	235 925
Inventory consumed		19 543	19 867	-	-	-	-	633	633	20 500	22 300	21 734
Debt impairment		18 270	18 270	-	-	-	-	0	0	18 270	19 001	19 894
Depreciation and amortisation		40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	42 062	43 324
Interest		13 428	13 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 428	16 257	18 829
Contracted services		95 793	99 605	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	102 405	145 240	142 099
Transfers and subsidies		12 230	11 825	-	-	-	-	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600
Irrecoverable debts written off		64 900	64 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 900	58 575	52 255
Operational costs		89 075	89 884	-	-	-	-	(258)	(258)	89 627	101 695	106 698
Total Expenditure		900 274	904 766	-	-	-	-	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/(Deficit)		780	731	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 818	2 549	69 382	87 267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		37 468	59 970	-	-	-	-	(692)	(692)	59 278	59 234	45 161
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428

Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024												
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		62 081	62 081	-	-	-	-	67	67	62 149	69 383	75 374
Vote 3 - Community Services		137 471	137 541	-	-	-	-	2 124	2 124	139 665	135 860	143 561
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		19	25	-	-	-	-	516	516	541	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		207 447	208 423	-	-	-	-	5 482	5 482	213 905	220 528	234 659
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		21 821	39 871	-	-	-	-	7 018	7 018	46 889	130 727	96 930
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		506 765	514 608	-	-	-	-	(13 134)	(13 134)	501 474	556 607	610 307
Total Revenue by Vote	2	938 523	965 466	-	-	-	-	2 074	2 074	967 540	1 116 214	1 164 063
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		13 229	13 229	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	13 174	13 171	13 322
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		24 180	24 233	-	-	-	-	939	939	25 172	26 374	27 160
Vote 3 - Community Services		220 646	220 635	-	-	-	-	338	338	220 973	243 593	247 980
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		81 193	81 210	-	-	-	-	211	211	81 421	97 255	107 077
Vote 5 - Financial Services		67 121	68 109	-	-	-	-	(907)	(907)	67 202	67 215	67 934
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		43 237	46 682	-	-	-	-	3 966	3 966	50 648	43 160	43 487
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		450 669	450 669	-	-	-	-	(3 545)	(3 545)	447 124	496 831	524 675
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	900 274	904 766	-	-	-	-	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428

The table above reflects the changes or adjustments made per functional area.

Financial Position

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		55 750	43 770	-	-	-	-	57 998	57 998	101 768	124 621	161 537
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	43 839	43 839	-	-	-	-	(31 305)	(31 305)	12 534	78 878	59 081
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	100 771	100 771	-	-	-	-	(12 784)	(12 784)	87 987	102 985	105 172
Current portion of non-current receivables		11	11	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	9	11	11
Inventory		16 538	16 213	-	-	-	-	(1 779)	(1 779)	14 435	16 538	16 538
VAT		212 584	212 584	-	-	-	-	43 687	43 687	256 271	212 584	212 584
Other current assets		180	180	-	-	-	-	238	238	418	180	180
Total current assets		429 672	417 368	-	-	-	-	56 054	56 054	473 422	535 796	555 103
Non current assets												
Investment property		12 692	12 692	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	12 692	12 692	12 692
Property, plant and equipment		1 322 385	1 349 417	-	-	-	-	(30 300)	(30 300)	1 319 117	1 307 188	1 304 809
Heritage assets		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 335 112	1 362 144	-	-	-	-	(30 300)	(30 300)	1 331 844	1 319 915	1 317 536
TOTAL ASSETS		1 764 784	1 779 512	-	-	-	-	25 754	25 754	1 805 266	1 855 711	1 872 639
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	19 507	19 507	19 507	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		9 848	9 848	-	-	-	-	945	945	10 793	9 848	9 848
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		79 792	84 074	-	-	-	-	29 893	29 893	113 967	84 636	82 769
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		(15 820)	(27 827)	-	-	-	-	(14 916)	(14 916)	(42 743)	(15 846)	(14 379)
Provisions		113 636	113 636	-	-	-	-	(51 628)	(51 628)	62 008	113 913	121 188
VAT		239 157	239 157	-	-	-	-	7 128	7 128	246 284	239 157	239 157
Total current liabilities		426 612	418 888	-	-	-	-	(9 071)	(9 071)	409 817	431 708	438 584
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	121 558	121 558	-	-	-	-	(19 387)	(19 387)	102 170	117 021	123 262
Provisions	1	68 776	68 776	-	-	-	-	10 753	10 753	79 529	68 776	68 776
Total non current liabilities		190 333	190 333	-	-	-	-	(8 634)	(8 634)	181 699	185 796	192 037
TOTAL LIABILITIES		616 946	609 221	-	-	-	-	(17 705)	(17 705)	591 517	617 504	630 621
NET ASSETS	2	1 147 839	1 170 291	-	-	-	-	43 459	43 459	1 213 749	1 238 206	1 242 018
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 099 339	1 121 791	-	-	-	-	62 009	62 009	1 183 799	1 162 406	1 142 218
Funds and Reserves		48 500	48 500	-	-	-	-	(18 550)	(18 550)	29 950	75 800	99 800
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 147 839	1 170 291	-	-	-	-	43 459	43 459	1 213 749	1 238 206	1 242 018

Cash Flow

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		163 156	163 156	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	163 105	173 940	185 514
Service charges		422 573	422 573	-	-	-	-	(4 019)	(4 019)	418 554	435 620	514 266
Other revenue		22 595	22 595	-	-	-	-	1 059	1 059	23 655	20 000	20 951
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	163 277	166 667	-	-	-	-	584	584	167 251	270 154	265 575
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	37 468	48 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 907	59 234	45 161
Interest		8 221	8 221	-	-	-	-	7 375	7 375	15 596	8 144	7 942
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(716 494)	(716 552)	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	(711 552)	(805 242)	(842 846)
Finance charges		(13 428)	(13 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 428)	(16 257)	(18 829)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 230)	(12 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 230)	(6 300)	(6 600)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		75 138	89 910	-	-	-	-	9 949	9 949	99 858	139 294	171 135
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		10 962	10 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 962	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(109 432)	(136 183)	-	-	-	-	12 791	12 791	(123 392)	(89 026)	(90 197)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(98 470)	(125 221)	-	-	-	-	12 791	12 791	(112 430)	(89 026)	(90 197)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		40 150	40 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 150	36 320	42 300
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(20 767)	(20 767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 767)	(21 475)	(21 214)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		19 383	19 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 383	14 845	21 086
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3 949)	(15 929)	-	-	-	-	22 739	22 739	6 810	65 113	102 025
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	59 740	59 740	-	-	-	-	35 338	35 338	95 078	59 740	59 740
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	55 791	43 811	-	-	-	-	58 077	58 077	101 888	124 853	161 765

Expenditure on transfer and grant programme

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		14 048	14 651	-	-	1 054	1 054	15 706	13 204	13 550
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		10 398	10 324	-	-	(88)	(88)	10 236	11 433	11 670
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 879	1 879	-	-	-	-	1 879	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 771	2 449	-	-	-	-	2 449	1 771	1 880
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	1 142	1 142	1 142	-	-
Provincial Government:		17 479	20 902	-	-	6 337	6 337	27 239	15 984	16 534
Capacity Building and Other		17 479	20 902	-	-	6 337	6 337	27 239	15 984	16 534
District Municipality:		-	390	-	-	-	-	390	-	-
All Grants		-	390	-	-	-	-	390	-	-
Other grant providers:		350	350	-	-	(34)	(34)	316	533	567
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		350	350	-	-	(34)	(34)	316	533	567
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	31 876	36 294	-	-	7 358	7 358	43 651	29 721	30 652
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		23 581	30 400	-	-	(993)	(993)	29 407	24 986	24 809
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		3 282	3 282	-	-	-	-	3 282	4 348	5 217
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		20 299	27 119	-	-	(993)	(993)	26 125	20 638	19 592
Provincial Government:		10 754	25 414	-	-	3 000	3 000	28 414	-	-
Infrastructure		10 754	25 414	-	-	3 000	3 000	28 414	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	34 335	55 814	-	-	2 007	2 007	57 821	24 986	24 809
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		66 211	92 108	-	-	9 364	9 364	101 472	54 707	55 461

Section 4 - Capital Expenditure per project affected by the Adjustment budget

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 3 - Community Services		4 780	4 780	-	-	-	-	(944)	(944)	3 836	8 234	7 435
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 016	1 016	-	-	-	-	122	122	1 138	4 459	1 000
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		40 959	43 244	-	-	-	-	(1 709)	(1 709)	41 534	70 586	73 886
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	46 755	49 039	-	-	-	-	(2 531)	(2 531)	46 508	83 279	82 320
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	880	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		835	1 686	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 486	300	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		561	561	-	-	-	-	224	224	785	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		59 977	83 874	-	-	-	-	(5 044)	(5 044)	78 830	8 648	11 076
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		62 677	87 425	-	-	-	-	(5 140)	(5 140)	82 285	8 948	11 076
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		109 432	136 464	-	-	-	-	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397
Capital Expenditure - Functional	3											
Governance and administration		20 857	22 107	-	-	-	-	(2 340)	(2 340)	19 767	5 576	4 787
Executive and council		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	880	-	-
Finance and administration		19 857	21 107	-	-	-	-	(2 220)	(2 220)	18 887	5 576	4 787
Community and public safety		4 265	4 265	-	-	-	-	206	206	4 471	3 209	435
Community and social services		2 880	2 880	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	4 086	2 709	435
Sport and recreation		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	500	-
Public safety		385	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13 973	20 452	-	-	-	-	(2 193)	(2 193)	18 258	3 720	5 000
Planning and development		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-
Road transport		13 669	20 147	-	-	-	-	(2 193)	(2 193)	17 954	3 720	5 000
Trading services		70 337	89 641	-	-	-	-	(3 345)	(3 345)	86 296	79 721	83 175
Energy sources		23 741	24 662	-	-	-	-	(1 341)	(1 341)	23 321	27 449	41 459
Water management		27 350	39 820	-	-	-	-	(108)	(108)	39 711	17 977	7 059
Waste water management		17 896	23 759	-	-	-	-	(546)	(546)	23 214	29 294	27 657
Waste management		1 350	1 400	-	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	50	5 000	7 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		109 432	136 464	-	-	-	-	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397
Funded by:	4											
National Government		23 581	30 400	-	-	-	(993)	-	(993)	29 407	24 986	27 097
Provincial Government		10 754	25 414	-	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	28 414	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		34 335	55 814	-	-	-	2 007	-	2 007	57 821	24 986	27 097
Borrowing		45 150	47 673	-	-	-	-	(8 674)	(8 674)	38 998	39 940	42 300
Internally generated funds		29 947	32 978	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	31 974	27 300	24 000
Total Capital Funding		109 432	136 464	-	-	-	2 007	(9 678)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Program/Project description		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
				Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Parent municipality:									
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote									
MAINTENANCE									
WTTEDRIFT-STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - Wittedrift	5 000	1 051	–	3 620	–	–		
UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	3 269	3 276	–	–	–	–		
UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	–	360	–	–	–	–		
NEW HORIZONS: CONNECTING SARINGA ROAD	CONSTRUCTION OF CONNECTION BETWEEN SARINGA AND EBENEZER	–	(60)	–	–	–	–		
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	1 427	2 427						
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION									
UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Upgrade internal sewer reticulation based on the master plan and Operational requirements	2 000	1 450	3 000	–	3 000	–		
HEIDELAND SEWAGE PUMP STATION (SPS)	Upgrade of Pump Station	2 500	1 110	–	–	–	–		
KURLAND OLD SPS(KURLAND PS2)	Upgrade of Pump Station	1 800	1 340	3 000	–	–	–		
SECURITY FENCING - WASTE WATER PLANTS	Security Measures to meet legislative compliance by DWS - Greendrop programme	3 500	5 224	3 000	–	3 000	–		
KURLAND Waste Water Treatment Works	KURLAND Waste Water Treatment Works	435	(0)	9 310	–	8 615	–		
KWANO/KRANSHOEK: UPGRADING OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	KWANO: UPGRADING OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	435	(0)	8 050	–	7 436	–		
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	–	1 149	–	–	–	–		
SERVICES									
PLETT: ASSET REPLACEMENT	Capital spares: replace defective mini-subs and transformer and RMUs in all areas	2 360	2 294	2 743	–	3 499	–		
PLETT: NEW GENERATORS	Mobile Genset for back up supply for operational requirements-10Kva	50	–	–	–	–	–		
	Master Plan Project: Supply and Install Scada Systems at various substations to facilitate effective Outage Management the future Smart Grid Automation for Renewable Energy Projects	650	428	850	–	1 500	–		
SCADA SYSTEMS									
REPLACE FAULTY MV METER UNIT	Maintenance Related: Replacing faulty metering units - to enhance revenue collection	795	438	850	–	900	–		
BRACKLOOF NEW 20MVA 66/11KV TRF	Masterplan Project: Brakkloof 66kV New 20MVA Transformer for firm capacity and allow for maintenance on existing Transformers	3 661	–	4 000	–	8 165	–		
SECURITY KEY SITES	Provision of security at various key sites to prevent theft and vandalism	400	77	200	–	200	–		
REPLACE MV RADIAL SUPPLY	Masterplan Project: Replace Radial MV supply between MS-Ray and MS-Strydom	890	1 626	890	–	–	–		
NEW STREETLIGHTS	New Streetlights	–	483	–	–	5 245	–		
ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	–	2 200	–	–	–	–		
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	–	120	–	–	–	–		
FLEET MANAGEMENT									
1X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK-WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK	3 000	2 780	–	–	–	–		
3X NEW 15CUBE COMPACTORS- WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 X NEW 15 CUBE COMPACTORS	5 500	5 479	–	–	–	–		
CONVERT OLD COMPACTOR FOR SKIP LOADING- WASTE MANAGEMENT	CONVERT OLD COMPACTOR FOR SKIP LOADING.	700	–	–	–	–	–		
HEAVY DUTY TRAILER	HEAVY DUTY TRAILER	800	–	–	–	–	–		
3 in 1 Compactor Conversion for Skip Loading & Hook-lift Purpose	3 in 1 Compactor Conversion for Skip Loading & Hook-lift Purpose	1 000	–	–	–	–	–		
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION									
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	GENERAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	169	419	200	–	250	–		
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	13 731	19 192	–	–	–	–		
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	–	1 083	–	–	–	–		
AND HORTICULTURE									
CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETRY	CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETRY AT EBENEZER SANRAL ROAD	1 000	–	500	–	–	–		
UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD	UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	2 430	3 636	2 409	–	–	–		
FLOODLIGHTING									
FACILITIES & SERVICE CENTRES									
REPLACEMENT OF FLOORING AT PIESANG VALLEY HALL	Replace existing Vinyl floor Covering	–	200	300	–	–	–		
UPGRADING OF QOLWENI HALL	Replacement of aluminium doors and windows at Qolweni	–	(200)	–	–	–	–		
INTERGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT									
KURLAND VILLAGE-WASTE DROP- OFF FACILITY	New Drop-off facilities at Kurland	1 350	–	–	–	–	–		
OFFICE OF THE MM									
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	100	880	–	–	–	–		
INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)									
MELVILLS CORNER NETWORK CABINET REPLACEMENT	MELVILLS CORNER NETWORK CABINET REPLACEMENT	29	–	–	–	–	–		
NEW HORIZON LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	NEW HORIZON LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	125	–	–	–	–		
COUNCILLORS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	COUNCILLORS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	72	–	–	–	–		
KWANO LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KWANO LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–		
SIGNAL HILL HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	SIGNAL HILL HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–		
SPITSKOP HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	SPITSKOP HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–		
KRANSHOEK HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KRANSHOEK HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–		
TRAFFIC DEPT./LAW ENFORCEMENT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	TRAFFIC DEPT./LAW ENFORCEMENT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–		
ROBBERG HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ROBBERG HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–		
CUTTY SARK HIGHT SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	CUTTY SARK HIGHT SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	75	–	–	–	–	–		
AIRPORT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	AIRPORT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–		
ICT OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	125	–	–	–	–		
MELVILLES CORNER BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	MELVILLES CORNER BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	125	475	–	–	–	–		
ENGINEERING SERVICES PMU COMPUTER MONITORS (MIG 5% TOP SLICE)	ENGINEERING SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	–	22	–	–	–	–		

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	55 791	43 811	-	-	-	-	58 077	58 077	101 888	124 853	161 765
Other current investments > 90 days		(41)	(41)	-	-	-	-	(79)	(79)	(120)	(232)	(228)
Cash and investments available:		55 750	43 770	-	-	-	-	57 998	57 998	101 768	124 621	161 537
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		(15 820)	(27 827)	-	-	-	-	(14 916)	(14 916)	(42 743)	(15 846)	(14 379)
Statutory requirements		26 573	26 573	-	-	-	-	(36 559)	(36 559)	(9 986)	26 573	26 573
Other working capital requirements	2	(43 969)	(39 687)	-	-	-	-	66 480	66 480	26 793	(64 997)	(59 324)
Other provisions		113 636	113 636	-	-	-	-	(51 736)	(51 736)	61 899	61 899	61 899
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		48 500	48 500	-	-	-	-	(18 550)	(18 550)	29 950	75 800	99 800
Total Application of cash and investments:		128 919	121 195	-	-	-	-	(55 281)	(55 281)	65 914	83 429	114 570
Surplus(shortfall)		(73 169)	(77 425)	-	-	-	-	113 280	113 280	35 855	41 192	46 967
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		123 761	123 761							87 174	149 633	142 093
Creditors due		79 792	84 074							113 967	84 636	82 769
Total		43 969	39 687							(26 793)	64 997	59 324
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		144 611	144 611							100 521	181 862	164 254
Estimate of debtors collection rate		85,58%	85,58%							86,72%	82,28%	86,51%
Long term investments committed												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Capital replacement		48 500	48 500							29 950	75 800	99 800
		48 500	48 500							29 950	75 800	99 800

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets												
Water:												
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	10 572 618	10 572 618	-	-	-	-	3 679 886	3 679 886	14 252 504	11 058 959	11 567 671
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		22 377 782	22 377 782	-	-	-	-	11 550 421	11 550 421	33 928 203	23 407 160	24 483 890
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 734 034	5 734 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 734 034	6 599 873	7 596 454
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 307 314	15 307 314	-	-	-	-	8 958 088	8 958 088	24 265 402	15 919 607	16 651 908
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16	10 573	10 573	-	-	-	-	3 680	3 680	14 253	11 059	11 568
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		22 378	22 378	-	-	-	-	11 550	11 550	33 928	23 407	24 484
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 734	5 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 734	6 600	7 596
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15 307	15 307	-	-	-	-	8 958	8 958	24 265	15 920	16 652
Total cost of FBS provided		53 992	53 992	-	-	-	-	24 188	24 188	78 180	56 986	60 300
Highest level of free service provided												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	17	3 295	3 295	-	-	-	-	4 062	4 062	7 357	3 447	3 605
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 295	3 295	-	-	-	-	4 062	4 062	7 357	3 447	3 605

Municipal manager's quality certification

Municipal manager's quality certification

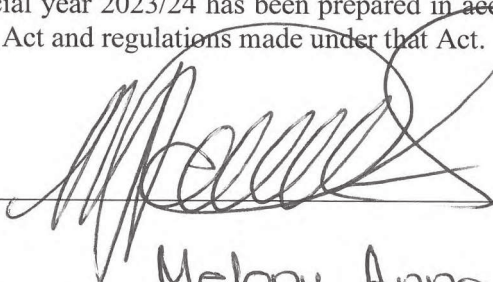
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Melony Anne Paulson ^{Acting} the Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality, hereby certify that

- ☐ The monthly budget statement
- ☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment
- ☒ The Municipal Adjustments budget

for the financial year 2023/24 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Signature



Print Name:

Melony Anne Paulson

Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality – WC047

Date

26/02/2024

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC047 Bitou ▼

CFO Name: Felix Martin Lötter ▼

Tel: 044 501 3000 ▼ Fax: 0 ▼

E-Mail: flotter@plett.gov.za ▼

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy): 28/02/2024 ▼

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	Council	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1,1	Office of the Mayor	1,1 - Office of the Mayor
Vote 3 - Community Services	1,2	Office of the Deputy Mayor	1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1,3	Office of the Speaker	1,3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1,4	Office of the Executive Council	1,4 - Office of the Executive Council
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	1,5	Council General	1,5 - Council General
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Office of the Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1	Municipal Manager; Executive Support	2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2,2	Internal Audit	2,2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,3	Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance	2,3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance
	2,4	Governance and Compliance: IDP	2,4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP
	2,5	Governance and Compliance: Performance Management	2,5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management
	2,6	Program Management Office	2,6 - Program Management Office
	2,7	Office of the Political Office Bearers	2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers
	Vote 3	Community Services	
	3,1	Director; Executive Support	3,1 - Director; Executive Support
	3,2	Traffic Management Services	3,2 - Traffic Management Services
	3,3	Law Enforcement Services	3,3 - Law Enforcement Services
	3,4	Fire & Rescue Services	3,4 - Fire & Rescue Services
	3,5	Disaster Management: CCTV & Security Administration	3,5 - Disaster Management: CCTV & Security Administration
	3,6	Library and Information Services	3,6 - Library and Information Services
	3,7	Integrated Waste Management	3,7 - Integrated Waste Management
	3,8	Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Spaces	3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Spaces
	3,9	0	3,9 - 0
	3,10	0	3,10 - 0
	Vote 4	Corporate Services	
	4,1	Director; Executive Support	4,1 - Director; Executive Support
	4,2	Human Resources Management Services	4,2 - Human Resources Management Services
	4,3	Administration Services	4,3 - Administration Services
	4,4	Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Relations	4,4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations
	4,5	Information & Communication Technology	4,5 - Information & Communication Technology
	4,6	Legal Services	4,6 - Legal Services
	4,7	Social Development	4,7 - Social Development
	Vote 5	Financial Services	
	5,1	Director; Executive Support	5,1 - Director; Executive Support
	5,2	Budget & Reporting	5,2 - Budget & Reporting
	5,3	Assets & Liability Management	5,3 - Assets & Liability Management
	5,4	AFS, Treasury and Accounting	5,4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting
	5,5	Revenue Services	5,5 - Revenue Services
	5,6	Expenditure	5,6 - Expenditure
	5,7	Supply Chain Management	5,7 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 6	Economic Development & Planning	
	6,1	Director; Executive Support	6,1 - Director; Executive Support
	6,2	Local Economic Development & Tourism	6,2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism
	6,3	Town Planning	6,3 - Town Planning
	6,4	Land Use Planning; Environmental Management	6,4 - Land Use Planning; Environmental Management
	6,5	Land Use Planning: GIS	6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS
	6,6	Planning & Building Control	6,6 - Planning & Building Control
	6,7	Integrated Human Settlement	6,7 - Integrated Human Settlement
	Vote 7	Engineering Services	
	7,1	Director; Executive Support	7,1 - Director; Executive Support
	7,2	Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control	7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control
	7,3	Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation	7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation
	7,4	Transport, Roads & Storm Water	7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water
	7,5	Electrical and Energy	7,5 - Electrical and Energy
	7,6	Fleet Management	7,6 - Fleet Management
	7,7	Project Management Unit (PMU)	7,7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)

WC047 Bitou - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC047 Bitou
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.bitou.gov.za
E-mail Address	0

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:

P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0

Street address

Building	Municipal Buildings
Street No. & Name	Sewell Street
City / Town	Plettenbergbay
Postal Code	6600

General Contacts

Telephone number	044 501 3000
Fax number	0

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Sandiso Gcabayi
Telephone number	044 501 3060
Cell number	
Fax number	0
E-mail address	sgcabayi@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Athi Mangxaba
Telephone number	044 501 3065
Cell number	
Fax number	0
E-mail address	amangxaba@plett.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8,50404E+12
Title	Mr
Name	Claude Terblanche
Telephone number	044 501 3060
Cell number	078 340 5812
Fax number	0
E-mail address	cterblanche@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8,40302E+12
Title	Mr
Name	Clyde Windvogel
Telephone number	044 501 3065
Cell number	066 340 8797
Fax number	0
E-mail address	cwindvogel@plett.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Nokuzola Kolwapi
Telephone number	044 501 3481
Cell number	
Fax number	0
E-mail address	mbaskwe@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Aviwe Annette Kumbaca
Telephone number	044 501 3481
Cell number	
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akumbaca@plett.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP
Municipal Manager:

ID Number	7,70909E+12
Title	Mr
Name	Mbulelo Memani
Telephone number	044 501 3172
Cell number	060 749 5845
Fax number	0
E-mail address	mmemani@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Liezel Smiler
Telephone number	044 501 3172
Cell number	
Fax number	0
E-mail address	lsmler@plett.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	6407275123082
Title	Mr
Name	Felix Martin Lötter
Telephone number	044 501 3025
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	flotter@plett.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	8,50306E+12
Title	Ms
Name	Zikhona Ncera
Telephone number	044 501 3024
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	zncera@plett.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Christopher Payle
Telephone number	044 501 3315
Cell number	0

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	Nolubabalo Ramotsamai
Telephone number	044 501 3402
Cell number	0

Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	cpayle@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	nrarnotsamai@plett.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Izak Pretorius	Name	Emrald Saayman
Telephone number	044 501 3403	Telephone number	044 501 3315
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	ipretorius@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	sstuurman@plett.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	0
Name	Shenise Stuurman	Name	0
Telephone number	044 501 3353	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	esaayman@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	0

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	179 779	179 779	–	–	–	–	24	24	179 802	191 710	204 432
Service charges	464 234	464 234	–	–	–	–	(34 927)	(34 927)	429 307	507 257	560 996
Investment revenue	4 950	4 950	–	–	–	–	7 375	7 375	12 325	5 200	5 326
Transfers recognised - operational	163 277	167 719	–	–	–	–	7 545	7 545	175 264	270 154	265 575
Other own revenue	88 815	88 815	–	–	–	–	22 749	22 749	111 563	82 659	82 573
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	901 055	905 497	–	–	–	–	2 766	2 766	908 263	1 056 980	1 118 902
Employee costs	333 063	333 013	–	–	–	–	2 072	2 072	335 084	353 642	375 850
Remuneration of councillors	7 674	7 674	–	–	–	–	1	1	7 675	8 050	8 428
Depreciation & asset impairment	40 059	40 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 059	42 062	43 324
Interest	13 428	13 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 428	16 257	18 829
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	225 784	111 431	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	114 930	151 540	148 699
Transfers and subsidies	12 230	11 825	–	–	–	–	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600
Other expenditure	268 038	387 337	–	–	–	–	(5 325)	(5 325)	382 012	409 748	429 906
Total Expenditure	900 274	904 766	–	–	–	–	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/(Deficit)	780	731	–	–	–	–	1 818	1 818	2 549	69 382	87 267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	37 468	59 970	–	–	–	–	(692)	(692)	59 278	59 234	45 161
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	38 248	60 700	–	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	38 248	60 700	–	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	109 432	136 464	–	–	–	–	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397
Transfers recognised - capital	34 335	55 814	–	–	–	2 007	–	2 007	57 821	24 986	27 097
Borrowing	45 150	47 673	–	–	–	–	(8 674)	(8 674)	38 998	39 940	42 300
Internally generated funds	29 947	32 978	–	–	–	–	(1 004)	(1 004)	31 974	27 300	24 000
Total sources of capital funds	109 432	136 464	–	–	–	2 007	(9 678)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397
Financial position											
Total current assets	429 672	417 368	–	–	–	–	56 054	56 054	473 422	535 796	555 103
Total non current assets	1 335 112	1 362 144	–	–	–	–	(30 300)	(30 300)	1 331 844	1 319 915	1 317 536
Total current liabilities	426 612	418 888	–	–	–	–	(9 071)	(9 071)	409 817	431 708	438 584
Total non current liabilities	190 333	190 333	–	–	–	–	(8 634)	(8 634)	181 699	185 796	192 037
Community wealth/Equity	1 147 839	1 170 291	–	–	–	–	43 459	43 459	1 213 749	1 238 206	1 242 018
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	75 138	89 910	–	–	–	–	9 949	9 949	99 858	139 294	171 135
Net cash from (used) investing	(98 470)	(125 221)	–	–	–	–	12 791	12 791	(112 430)	(89 026)	(90 197)
Net cash from (used) financing	19 383	19 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 383	14 845	21 086
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	55 791	43 811	–	–	–	–	58 077	58 077	101 888	124 853	161 765
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	55 750	43 770	–	–	–	–	57 998	57 998	101 768	124 621	161 537
Application of cash and investments	128 919	121 195	–	–	–	–	(55 281)	(55 281)	65 914	83 429	114 570
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(73 169)	(77 425)	–	–	–	–	113 280	113 280	35 855	41 192	46 967
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 335 112	1 362 144	–	–	–	–	(35 524)	(35 524)	1 326 620	1 319 915	1 317 536
Depreciation	40 059	40 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 059	42 062	43 324
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	39 934	43 675	–	–	–	–	(2 183)	(2 183)	41 492	51 263	37 358
Repairs and Maintenance	47 306	47 850	–	–	–	–	(2 357)	(2 357)	45 493	83 377	82 135
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	53 992	53 992	–	–	–	–	24 188	24 188	78 180	56 986	60 300
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 295	3 295	–	–	–	–	4 062	4 062	7 357	3 447	3 605
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
Governance and administration		277 194	278 170	–	–	–	–	6 568	6 568	284 737	293 836	314 118	
Executive and council		64 999	64 999	–	–	–	–	67	67	65 067	72 473	78 586	
Finance and administration		212 195	213 170	–	–	–	–	6 500	6 500	219 671	221 363	235 532	
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community and public safety		60 847	78 577	–	–	–	–	19 808	19 808	98 385	174 713	142 827	
Community and social services		12 472	12 543	–	–	–	–	66	66	12 609	12 277	12 821	
Sport and recreation		252	252	–	–	–	–	155	155	407	263	275	
Public safety		36 230	36 230	–	–	–	–	13 318	13 318	49 548	37 804	39 451	
Housing		11 893	29 552	–	–	–	–	6 269	6 269	35 821	124 369	90 280	
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Economic and environmental services		13 216	13 612	–	–	–	–	8 101	8 101	21 713	7 989	6 889	
Planning and development		13 076	13 472	–	–	–	–	8 101	8 101	21 573	7 809	6 669	
Road transport		140	140	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	180	220	
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Trading services		586 738	594 580	–	–	–	–	(33 066)	(33 066)	561 515	639 124	699 651	
Energy sources		269 936	269 936	–	–	–	–	(6 352)	(6 352)	263 584	310 383	354 568	
Water management		133 489	141 331	–	–	–	–	(6 423)	(6 423)	134 908	139 853	146 140	
Waste water management		100 071	100 071	–	–	–	–	(7 711)	(7 711)	92 360	104 759	109 379	
Waste management		83 242	83 242	–	–	–	–	(12 580)	(12 580)	70 662	84 130	89 564	
Other		527	527	–	–	–	–	662	662	1 190	552	577	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	938 523	965 466	–	–	–	–	2 074	2 074	967 540	1 116 214	1 164 063	
Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		199 449	200 451	–	–	–	–	(214)	(214)	200 236	227 191	238 973	
Executive and council		34 057	34 057	–	–	–	–	1 481	1 481	35 539	35 745	42 352	
Finance and administration		159 415	160 364	–	–	–	–	(1 322)	(1 322)	159 043	185 042	190 227	
Internal audit		5 976	6 029	–	–	–	–	(374)	(374)	5 655	6 404	6 394	
Community and public safety		144 367	148 316	–	–	–	–	5 555	5 555	153 871	166 259	168 558	
Community and social services		33 679	33 913	–	–	–	–	388	388	34 301	36 107	36 304	
Sport and recreation		23 168	23 828	–	–	–	–	(91)	(91)	23 737	26 191	24 103	
Public safety		77 981	77 981	–	–	–	–	(1 152)	(1 152)	76 829	95 160	99 199	
Housing		9 539	12 594	–	–	–	–	6 410	6 410	19 004	8 802	8 952	
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Economic and environmental services		84 577	84 983	–	–	–	–	(4 318)	(4 318)	80 665	107 072	110 688	
Planning and development		47 333	47 739	–	–	–	–	(2 568)	(2 568)	45 171	49 111	50 170	
Road transport		37 244	37 244	–	–	–	–	(1 750)	(1 750)	35 494	57 961	60 518	
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Trading services		467 106	466 240	–	–	–	–	36	36	466 277	481 955	508 046	
Energy sources		258 402	258 402	–	–	–	–	(2 077)	(2 077)	256 325	273 443	299 359	
Water management		74 487	74 493	–	–	–	–	463	463	74 956	73 930	74 453	
Waste water management		62 252	62 230	–	–	–	–	255	255	62 485	64 016	61 835	
Waste management		71 965	71 115	–	–	–	–	1 396	1 396	72 511	70 566	72 399	
Other		4 776	4 776	–	–	–	–	(111)	(111)	4 665	5 121	5 371	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	900 274	904 766	–	–	–	–	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		38 248	60 700	–	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428	

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		277 194	278 170	-	-	-	-	6 568	6 568	284 737	293 836	314 118	
Executive and council		64 999	64 999	-	-	-	-	67	67	65 067	72 473	78 586	
Mayor and Council		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		62 081	62 081	-	-	-	-	67	67	62 149	69 383	75 374	
Finance and administration		212 195	213 170	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	219 671	221 363	235 532	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		207 358	208 334	-	-	-	-	5 512	5 512	213 846	220 435	234 562	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	516	516	516	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		4 748	4 748	-	-	-	-	502	502	5 250	834	873	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		89	89	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	59	93	98	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		60 847	78 577	-	-	-	-	19 808	19 808	98 385	174 713	142 827	
Community and social services		12 472	12 543	-	-	-	-	66	66	12 609	12 277	12 821	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		57	57	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	41	59	62	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		176	247	-	-	-	-	20	20	267	59	61	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		12 239	12 239	-	-	-	-	62	62	12 302	12 159	12 697	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		252	252	-	-	-	-	155	155	407	263	275	
Beaches and Jetties		252	252	-	-	-	-	155	155	407	263	275	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		36 230	36 230	-	-	-	-	13 318	13 318	49 548	37 804	39 451	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		681	681	-	-	-	-	(679)	(679)	2	713	746	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		35 549	35 549	-	-	-	-	13 995	13 995	49 544	37 092	38 706	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		11 893	29 552	-	-	-	-	6 269	6 269	35 821	124 369	90 280	
Housing		11 893	29 552	-	-	-	-	6 269	6 269	35 821	124 369	90 280	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		13 216	13 612	-	-	-	-	8 101	8 101	21 713	7 989	6 889	
Planning and development		13 076	13 472	-	-	-	-	8 101	8 101	21 573	7 809	6 669	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		19	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	19	19	
Economic Development/Planning		350	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		9 578	9 578	-	-	-	-	749	749	10 328	6 358	6 650	
Project Management Unit		3 129	3 129	-	-	-	-	7 352	7 352	10 461	1 433	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	180	220	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	180	220	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		586 738	594 580	-	-	-	-	-	(33 066)	(33 066)	561 515	639 124	699 651
Energy sources		269 936	269 936	-	-	-	-	-	(6 352)	(6 352)	263 584	310 383	354 568
Electricity		269 936	269 936	-	-	-	-	-	(6 352)	(6 352)	263 584	310 383	354 568
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		133 489	141 331	-	-	-	-	-	(6 423)	(6 423)	134 908	139 853	146 140
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		133 489	141 331	-	-	-	-	-	(6 423)	(6 423)	134 908	139 853	146 140
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		100 071	100 071	-	-	-	-	-	(7 711)	(7 711)	92 360	104 759	109 379
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		100 071	100 071	-	-	-	-	-	(9 296)	(9 296)	90 775	104 759	109 379
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 585	1 585	1 585	-	-
Waste management		83 242	83 242	-	-	-	-	-	(12 580)	(12 580)	70 662	84 130	89 564
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		83 242	83 242	-	-	-	-	-	(12 580)	(12 580)	70 662	84 130	89 564
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		527	527	-	-	-	-	-	662	662	1 190	552	577
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		527	527	-	-	-	-	-	662	662	1 190	552	577
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	938 523	965 466	-	-	-	-	2 074	2 074	967 540	1 116 214	1 164 063	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		199 449	200 451	–	–	–	–	(214)	(214)	200 236	227 191	238 973	
Executive and council		34 057	34 057	–	–	–	–	1 481	1 481	35 539	35 745	42 352	
Mayor and Council		13 079	13 079	–	–	–	–	(55)	(55)	13 024	13 051	13 222	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		20 979	20 979	–	–	–	–	1 536	1 536	22 515	22 694	29 129	
Finance and administration		159 415	160 364	–	–	–	–	(1 322)	(1 322)	159 043	185 042	190 227	
Administrative and Corporate Support		2 909	2 819	–	–	–	–	(634)	(634)	1 966	3 820	4 025	
Asset Management		1 812	2 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 070	1 974	2 039	
Finance		53 738	54 467	–	–	–	–	(870)	(870)	53 597	53 285	53 380	
Fleet Management		8 943	8 943	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	8 833	17 167	17 846	
Human Resources		22 662	22 752	–	–	–	–	1 051	1 051	23 803	29 607	30 148	
Information Technology		23 221	23 221	–	–	–	–	(15)	(15)	23 206	24 673	25 929	
Legal Services		7 151	7 151	–	–	–	–	(39)	(39)	7 112	11 319	11 878	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		15 356	15 372	–	–	–	–	1	1	15 373	17 078	17 976	
Property Services		9 078	9 023	–	–	–	–	(93)	(93)	8 930	10 448	10 604	
Risk Management		2 974	2 974	–	–	–	–	(376)	(376)	2 598	3 715	3 886	
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Supply Chain Management		9 567	9 567	–	–	–	–	(33)	(33)	9 535	10 053	10 531	
Valuation Service		2 004	2 004	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	2 000	1 903	1 984	
Internal audit		5 976	6 029	–	–	–	–	(374)	(374)	5 655	6 404	6 394	
Governance Function		5 976	6 029	–	–	–	–	(374)	(374)	5 655	6 404	6 394	
Community and public safety		144 367	148 316	–	–	–	–	5 555	5 555	153 871	166 259	168 558	
Community and social services		33 679	33 913	–	–	–	–	388	388	34 301	36 107	36 304	
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 313	2 503	–	–	–	–	(455)	(455)	2 048	2 874	2 799	
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community Halls and Facilities		14 279	14 323	–	–	–	–	984	984	15 307	14 061	13 810	
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Disaster Management		1 092	1 092	–	–	–	–	(210)	(210)	882	2 444	2 454	
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Libraries and Archives		15 995	15 995	–	–	–	–	68	68	16 063	16 729	17 242	
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sport and recreation		23 168	23 828	–	–	–	–	(91)	(91)	23 737	26 191	24 103	
Beaches and Jetties		13 396	13 846	–	–	–	–	(54)	(54)	13 792	14 935	15 791	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		8 267	8 477	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	8 468	9 622	6 825	
Recreational Facilities		132	132	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	82	192	–	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 373	1 373	–	–	–	–	22	22	1 394	1 442	1 486	
Public safety		77 981	77 981	–	–	–	–	(1 152)	(1 152)	76 829	95 160	99 199	
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Control of Public Nuisances		28 236	28 236	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	28 056	32 817	33 887	
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fire Fighting and Protection		25 137	25 137	–	–	–	–	(170)	(170)	24 967	28 368	29 939	
Licensing and Control of Animals		23 583	23 583	–	–	–	–	(311)	(311)	23 272	31 863	33 126	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 025	1 025	–	–	–	–	(491)	(491)	534	2 113	2 247	
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing		9 539	12 594	–	–	–	–	6 410	6 410	19 004	8 802	8 952	
Housing		9 539	12 594	–	–	–	–	6 410	6 410	19 004	8 802	8 952	
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Economic and environmental services		84 577	84 983	–	–	–	–	(4 318)	(4 318)	80 665	107 072	110 688	
Planning and development		47 333	47 739	–	–	–	–	(2 568)	(2 568)	45 171	49 111	50 170	
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		7 115	7 115	–	–	–	–	(581)	(581)	6 535	7 501	8 076	
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Development Facilitation		1 226	1 227	–	–	–	–	25	25	1 252	1 284	1 305	
Economic Development/Planning		9 390	9 780	–	–	–	–	(1 449)	(1 449)	8 331	12 126	11 390	
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		21 395	21 395	–	–	–	–	(213)	(213)	21 182	19 080	19 948	
Project Management Unit		8 205	8 221	–	–	–	–	(350)	(350)	7 871	9 121	9 451	
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Road transport		37 244	37 244	–	–	–	–	(1 750)	(1 750)	35 494	57 961	60 518	
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Roads		37 244	37 244	–	–	–	–	(1 750)	(1 750)	35 494	57 961	60 518	
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		467 106	466 240	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	466 277	481 955	508 046
Energy sources		258 402	258 402	-	-	-	-	-	(2 077)	(2 077)	256 325	273 443	299 359
Electricity		258 402	258 402	-	-	-	-	-	(2 077)	(2 077)	256 325	273 443	299 359
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		74 487	74 493	-	-	-	-	-	463	463	74 956	73 930	74 453
Water Treatment		20 071	20 077	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	20 587	19 963	20 892
Water Distribution		54 416	54 416	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	54 369	53 967	53 562
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		62 252	62 230	-	-	-	-	-	255	255	62 485	64 016	61 835
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		61 901	61 879	-	-	-	-	-	255	255	62 134	63 236	61 835
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		351	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	780	-
Waste management		71 965	71 115	-	-	-	-	-	1 396	1 396	72 511	70 566	72 399
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		71 965	71 115	-	-	-	-	-	1 396	1 396	72 511	70 566	72 399
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 776	4 776	-	-	-	-	-	(111)	(111)	4 665	5 121	5 371
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		1 884	1 884	-	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	1 774	2 114	2 222
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		2 891	2 891	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 891	3 007	3 148
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		3	900 274	904 766	-	-	-	-	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428	

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		62 081	62 081	-	-	-	-	67	67	62 149	69 383	75 374
Vote 3 - Community Services		137 471	137 541	-	-	-	-	2 124	2 124	139 665	135 860	143 561
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		19	25	-	-	-	-	516	516	541	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		207 447	208 423	-	-	-	-	5 482	5 482	213 905	220 528	234 659
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		21 821	39 871	-	-	-	-	7 018	7 018	46 889	130 727	96 930
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		506 765	514 608	-	-	-	-	(13 134)	(13 134)	501 474	556 607	610 307
Total Revenue by Vote	2	938 523	965 466	-	-	-	-	2 074	2 074	967 540	1 116 214	1 164 063
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		13 229	13 229	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	13 174	13 171	13 322
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		24 180	24 233	-	-	-	-	939	939	25 172	26 374	27 160
Vote 3 - Community Services		220 646	220 635	-	-	-	-	338	338	220 973	243 593	247 980
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		81 193	81 210	-	-	-	-	211	211	81 421	97 255	107 077
Vote 5 - Financial Services		67 121	68 109	-	-	-	-	(907)	(907)	67 202	67 215	67 934
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		43 237	46 682	-	-	-	-	3 966	3 966	50 648	43 160	43 487
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		450 669	450 669	-	-	-	-	(3 545)	(3 545)	447 124	496 831	524 675
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	900 274	904 766	-	-	-	-	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 090	3 212
1,1 - Office of the Mayor		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	464	482
1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	464	482
1,3 - Office of the Speaker		730	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	773	803
1,4 - Office of the Executive Council		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	464	482
1,5 - Council General		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	927	964
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		62 081	62 081	-	-	-	-	67	67	62 149	69 383	75 374
2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		62 081	62 081	-	-	-	-	67	67	62 148	69 383	75 374
2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	0	1
Vote 3 - Community Services		137 471	137 541	-	-	-	-	2 124	2 124	139 665	135 860	143 561
3,2 - Traffic Management Services		35 549	35 549	-	-	-	-	13 995	13 995	49 544	37 092	38 706
3,3 - Law Enforcement Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
3,4 - Fire & Rescue Services		681	681	-	-	-	-	(679)	(679)	2	713	746
3,6 - Library and Information Services		12 239	12 239	-	-	-	-	62	62	12 302	12 159	12 697
3,7 - Integrated Waste Management		83 242	83 242	-	-	-	-	(12 580)	(12 580)	70 662	84 130	89 564
3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance		5 759	5 830	-	-	-	-	1 323	1 323	7 153	1 767	1 848
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		19	25	-	-	-	-	516	516	541	19	19
4,2 - Human Resources Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	516	516	516	-	-
4,7 - Social Development		19	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		207 447	208 423	-	-	-	-	5 482	5 482	213 905	220 528	234 659
5,1 - Director; Executive Support		5 450	5 748	-	-	-	-	7 375	7 375	13 123	5 200	5 326
5,2 - Budget & Reporting		1 771	2 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 449	1 771	1 880
5,5 - Revenue Services		200 137	200 137	-	-	-	-	(1 863)	(1 863)	198 274	213 464	227 356
5,7 - Supply Chain Management		89	89	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	59	93	98
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		21 821	39 871	-	-	-	-	7 018	7 018	46 889	130 727	96 930
6,2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism		350	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-
6,3 - Town Planning		657	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	657	687	719
6,6 - Planning & Building Control		8 921	8 921	-	-	-	-	749	749	9 670	5 670	5 931
6,7 - Integrated Human Settlement		11 893	29 552	-	-	-	-	6 269	6 269	35 821	124 369	90 280
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		506 765	514 608	-	-	-	-	(13 134)	(13 134)	501 474	556 607	610 307
7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		233 560	241 402	-	-	-	-	(14 134)	(14 134)	227 268	244 611	255 519
7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	180	220
7,5 - Electrical and Energy		269 936	269 936	-	-	-	-	(6 352)	(6 352)	263 584	310 383	354 568
7,7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)		3 129	3 129	-	-	-	-	7 352	7 352	10 481	1 433	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	938 523	965 466	-	-	-	-	2 074	2 074	967 540	1 116 214	1 164 063
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		13 229	13 229	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	13 174	13 171	13 322
1,1 - Office of the Mayor		4 220	4 200	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	4 162	3 315	3 364
1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		1 575	1 585	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 585	1 670	1 708

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
1,3 - Office of the Speaker		1 636	1 615	–	–	–	–	7	7	1 623	2 012	2 128
1,4 - Office of the Executive Council		1 744	1 744	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 744	1 825	1 823
1,5 - Council General		4 054	4 085	–	–	–	–	(25)	(25)	4 060	4 349	4 300
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		24 180	24 233	–	–	–	–	939	939	25 172	26 374	27 160
2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		3 817	3 817	–	–	–	–	589	589	4 406	3 989	3 795
2,2 - Internal Audit		6 055	6 108	–	–	–	–	(374)	(374)	5 734	6 451	6 442
2,3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		2 974	2 974	–	–	–	–	(376)	(376)	2 598	3 715	3 886
2,4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		2 649	2 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 649	2 763	3 261
2,5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		1 646	1 646	–	–	–	–	200	200	1 846	1 676	1 710
2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		7 039	7 039	–	–	–	–	900	900	7 939	7 780	8 066
Vote 3 - Community Services		220 646	220 635	–	–	–	–	338	338	220 973	243 593	247 980
3,1 - Director; Executive Support		2 853	2 853	–	–	–	–	954	954	3 807	2 629	2 682
3,2 - Traffic Management Services		27 499	27 499	–	–	–	–	(802)	(802)	26 697	36 982	38 521
3,3 - Law Enforcement Services		28 272	28 272	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	28 092	32 854	33 925
3,4 - Fire & Rescue Services		26 194	26 194	–	–	–	–	(380)	(380)	25 814	30 775	32 355
3,6 - Library and Information Services		15 995	15 995	–	–	–	–	68	68	16 063	16 729	17 242
3,7 - Integrated Waste Management		71 965	71 115	–	–	–	–	1 396	1 396	72 511	70 566	72 399
3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance		47 869	48 708	–	–	–	–	(718)	(718)	47 989	53 059	50 855
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		81 193	81 210	–	–	–	–	211	211	81 421	97 255	107 077
4,1 - Director; Executive Support		2 241	2 241	–	–	–	–	(794)	(794)	1 447	2 943	3 102
4,2 - Human Resources Management Services		23 212	23 212	–	–	–	–	1 051	1 051	24 263	30 353	30 942
4,3 - Administration Services		10 013	10 013	–	–	–	–	7	7	10 020	10 890	17 250
4,4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Participation		15 356	15 372	–	–	–	–	1	1	15 373	17 078	17 976
4,5 - Information & Communication Technology		23 221	23 221	–	–	–	–	(15)	(15)	23 206	24 673	25 929
4,6 - Legal Services		7 151	7 151	–	–	–	–	(39)	(39)	7 112	11 319	11 878
4,7 - Social Development		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		67 121	68 109	–	–	–	–	(907)	(907)	67 202	67 215	67 934
5,1 - Director; Executive Support		8 626	8 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 989	5 033	5 305
5,2 - Budget & Reporting		17 439	17 997	–	–	–	–	(684)	(684)	17 313	18 419	18 992
5,5 - Revenue Services		26 031	26 031	–	–	–	–	(211)	(211)	25 820	28 034	27 154
5,6 - Expenditure		5 368	5 368	–	–	–	–	20	20	5 388	5 586	5 862
5,7 - Supply Chain Management		9 657	9 724	–	–	–	–	(33)	(33)	9 692	10 143	10 621
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		43 237	46 682	–	–	–	–	3 966	3 966	50 648	43 160	43 487
6,1 - Director; Executive Support		2 804	2 804	–	–	–	–	(781)	(781)	2 023	3 045	3 087
6,2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism		9 387	9 777	–	–	–	–	(1 446)	(1 446)	8 331	12 126	11 390
6,3 - Town Planning		8 668	8 668	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	8 568	8 698	9 058
6,4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		33	33	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	32	17	18
6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		3	3	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	–	–	–
6,6 - Planning & Building Control		12 712	12 712	–	–	–	–	(113)	(113)	12 599	10 382	10 890
6,7 - Integrated Human Settlement		9 630	12 685	–	–	–	–	6 410	6 410	19 095	8 893	9 044
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		450 669	450 669	–	–	–	–	(3 545)	(3 545)	447 124	496 831	524 675
7,1 - Director; Executive Support		3 024	3 024	–	–	–	–	417	417	3 441	3 174	3 271

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		122 177	122 176	–	–	–	–	706	706	122 882	121 850	120 274
7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		14 562	14 547	–	–	–	–	12	12	14 559	16 096	16 014
7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		37 244	37 244	–	–	–	–	(1 750)	(1 750)	35 494	57 961	60 518
7,5 - Electrical and Energy		256 567	256 567	–	–	–	–	(2 470)	(2 470)	254 097	271 517	297 340
7,6 - Fleet Management		8 943	8 943	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	8 833	17 167	17 846
7,7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)		8 153	8 169	–	–	–	–	(350)	(350)	7 819	9 066	9 413
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	900 274	904 766	–	–	–	–	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	38 248	60 700	–	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	241 830	241 830	–	–	–	–	(9 153)	(9 153)	232 677	278 221	320 103
Service charges - Water	2	86 725	86 725	–	–	–	–	(3 753)	(3 753)	82 972	90 714	94 887
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	77 663	77 663	–	–	–	–	(10 789)	(10 789)	66 874	81 236	84 973
Service charges - Waste Management	2	58 016	58 016	–	–	–	–	(11 232)	(11 232)	46 784	57 085	61 034
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		11 571	11 571	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	11 559	8 443	8 831
Agency services		3 014	3 014	–	–	–	–	(212)	(212)	2 803	3 153	3 298
Interest earned from Receivables		13 282	13 282	–	–	–	–	2 200	2 200	15 483	11 964	10 645
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 950	4 950	–	–	–	–	7 375	7 375	12 325	5 200	5 326
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 030	1 030	–	–	–	–	87	87	1 117	1 118	1 214
Licence and permits		589	589	–	–	–	–	681	681	1 269	616	644
Operational Revenue		2 207	2 207	–	–	–	–	9 019	9 019	11 226	2 433	1 046
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		179 779	179 779	–	–	–	–	24	24	179 802	191 710	204 432
Surcharges and Taxes		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 553	1 684
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 699	31 699	–	–	–	–	13 397	13 397	45 096	33 065	34 491
Licences or permits		696	696	–	–	–	–	–	–	696	728	761
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		163 277	167 719	–	–	–	–	7 545	7 545	175 264	270 154	265 575
Interest		3 759	3 759	–	–	–	–	(1 629)	(1 629)	2 130	3 384	3 008
Operational Revenue		15 518	15 518	–	–	–	–	(782)	(782)	14 735	16 205	16 950
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 950	3 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		901 055	905 497	–	–	–	–	2 766	2 766	908 263	1 056 980	1 118 902
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		333 063	333 013	–	–	–	–	2 072	2 072	335 084	353 642	375 850
Remuneration of councillors		7 674	7 674	–	–	–	–	1	1	7 675	8 050	8 428
Bulk purchases - electricity		206 241	206 241	–	–	–	–	(5 000)	(5 000)	201 241	214 478	235 925
Inventory consumed		19 543	19 867	–	–	–	–	633	633	20 500	22 300	21 734
Debt impairment		18 270	18 270	–	–	–	–	0	0	18 270	19 001	19 894
Depreciation and amortisation		40 059	40 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 059	42 062	43 324
Interest		13 428	13 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 428	16 257	18 829
Contracted services		95 793	99 605	–	–	–	–	2 800	2 800	102 405	145 240	142 099
Transfers and subsidies		12 230	11 825	–	–	–	–	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600
Irrecoverable debts written off		64 900	64 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 900	58 575	52 255
Operational costs		89 075	89 884	–	–	–	–	(258)	(258)	89 627	101 695	106 698
Total Expenditure		900 274	904 766	–	–	–	–	948	948	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/(Deficit)		780	731	–	–	–	–	1 818	1 818	2 549	69 382	87 267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		37 468	59 970	–	–	–	–	(692)	(692)	59 278	59 234	45 161
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		38 248	60 700	–	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		38 248	60 700	–	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		38 248	60 700	–	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		38 248	60 700	–	–	–	–	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure - to be adjusted	2											
Vote 3 - Community Services		4 780	4 780	-	-	-	-	(944)	(944)	3 836	8 234	7 435
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 016	1 016	-	-	-	-	122	122	1 138	4 459	1 000
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		40 959	43 244	-	-	-	-	(1 709)	(1 709)	41 534	70 586	73 886
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	46 755	49 039	-	-	-	-	(2 531)	(2 531)	46 508	83 279	82 320
Single-year expenditure - to be adjusted	2											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	880	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		835	1 686	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 486	300	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		561	561	-	-	-	-	224	224	785	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		59 977	83 874	-	-	-	-	(5 044)	(5 044)	78 830	8 648	11 076
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		62 677	87 425	-	-	-	-	(5 140)	(5 140)	82 285	8 948	11 076
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		109 432	136 464	-	-	-	-	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		20 857	22 107	-	-	-	-	(2 340)	(2 340)	19 767	5 576	4 787
Executive and council		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	880	-	-
Finance and administration		19 857	21 107	-	-	-	-	(2 220)	(2 220)	18 887	5 576	4 787
Community and public safety		4 265	4 265	-	-	-	-	206	206	4 471	3 209	435
Community and social services		2 880	2 880	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	4 086	2 709	435
Sport and recreation		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	500	-
Public safety		385	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13 973	20 452	-	-	-	-	(2 193)	(2 193)	18 258	3 720	5 000
Planning and development		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-
Road transport		13 669	20 147	-	-	-	-	(2 193)	(2 193)	17 954	3 720	5 000
Trading services		70 337	89 641	-	-	-	-	(3 345)	(3 345)	86 296	79 721	83 175
Energy sources		23 741	24 662	-	-	-	-	(1 341)	(1 341)	23 321	27 449	41 459
Water management		27 350	39 820	-	-	-	-	(108)	(108)	39 711	17 977	7 059
Waste water management		17 896	23 759	-	-	-	-	(546)	(546)	23 214	29 294	27 657
Waste management		1 350	1 400	-	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	50	5 000	7 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	109 432	136 464	-	-	-	-	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397
Funded by:												
National Government		23 581	30 400	-	-	-	(993)	-	(993)	29 407	24 986	27 097
Provincial Government		10 754	25 414	-	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	28 414	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	34 335	55 814	-	-	-	2 007	-	2 007	57 821	24 986	27 097
Borrowing		45 150	47 673	-	-	-	-	(8 674)	(8 674)	38 998	39 940	42 300
Internally generated funds		29 947	32 978	-	-	-	-	(1 004)	(1 004)	31 974	27 300	24 000
Total Capital Funding		109 432	136 464	-	-	-	2 007	(9 678)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 3 - Community Services		4 780	4 780	-	-	-	-	(944)	(944)	3 836	8 234	7 435
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		1 350	1 350	-	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 350)	-	5 000	7 000
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Part		3 430	3 430	-	-	-	-	406	406	3 836	3 234	435
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 016	1 016	-	-	-	-	122	122	1 138	4 459	1 000
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		1 016	1 016	-	-	-	-	122	122	1 138	4 459	1 000
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		40 959	43 244	-	-	-	-	(1 709)	(1 709)	41 534	70 586	73 886
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		15 038	15 652	-	-	-	-	94	94	15 746	43 037	33 766
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		1 100	1 700	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	1 640	100	5 000
7.5 - Electrical and Energy		23 741	24 462	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	(1 744)	22 718	27 449	35 020
7.6 - Fleet Management		1 080	1 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 429	-	100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		46 755	49 039	-	-	-	-	(2 531)	(2 531)	46 508	83 279	82 320
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	880	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	880	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		835	1 686	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 486	300	-
3.3 - Law Enforcement Services		385	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Part		-	801	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	601	300	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		561	561	-	-	-	-	224	224	785	-	-
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		561	561	-	-	-	-	224	224	785	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-
6.2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		59 977	83 874	-	-	-	-	(5 044)	(5 044)	78 830	8 648	11 076
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		30 208	47 927	-	-	-	-	(748)	(748)	47 179	4 235	950
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		12 569	18 447	-	-	-	-	(2 133)	(2 133)	16 314	3 620	-
7.5 - Electrical and Energy		-	200	-	-	-	-	403	403	603	-	8 726
7.6 - Fleet Management		17 200	17 300	-	-	-	-	(2 565)	(2 565)	14 734	793	1 400
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		62 677	87 425	-	-	-	-	(5 140)	(5 140)	82 285	8 948	11 076
Total Capital Expenditure		109 432	136 464	-	-	-	-	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		55 750	43 770	–	–	–	–	57 998	57 998	101 768	124 621	161 537
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	43 839	43 839	–	–	–	–	(31 305)	(31 305)	12 534	78 878	59 081
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	100 771	100 771	–	–	–	–	(12 784)	(12 784)	87 987	102 985	105 172
Current portion of non-current receivables		11	11	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	9	11	11
Inventory		16 538	16 213	–	–	–	–	(1 779)	(1 779)	14 435	16 538	16 538
VAT		212 584	212 584	–	–	–	–	43 687	43 687	256 271	212 584	212 584
Other current assets		180	180	–	–	–	–	238	238	418	180	180
Total current assets		429 672	417 368	–	–	–	–	56 054	56 054	473 422	535 796	555 103
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		12 692	12 692	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	12 692	12 692	12 692
Property, plant and equipment		1 322 385	1 349 417	–	–	–	–	(30 300)	(30 300)	1 319 117	1 307 188	1 304 809
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		35	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	35	35
Intangible assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1 335 112	1 362 144	–	–	–	–	(30 300)	(30 300)	1 331 844	1 319 915	1 317 536
TOTAL ASSETS		1 764 784	1 779 512	–	–	–	–	25 754	25 754	1 805 266	1 855 711	1 872 639
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		0	0	–	–	–	–	19 507	19 507	19 507	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		9 848	9 848	–	–	–	–	945	945	10 793	9 848	9 848
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		79 792	84 074	–	–	–	–	29 893	29 893	113 967	84 636	82 769
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction		(15 820)	(27 827)	–	–	–	–	(14 916)	(14 916)	(42 743)	(15 846)	(14 379)
Provisions		113 636	113 636	–	–	–	–	(51 628)	(51 628)	62 008	113 913	121 188
VAT		239 157	239 157	–	–	–	–	7 128	7 128	246 284	239 157	239 157
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		426 612	418 888	–	–	–	–	(9 071)	(9 071)	409 817	431 708	438 584
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	121 558	121 558	–	–	–	–	(19 387)	(19 387)	102 170	117 021	123 262
Provisions	1	68 776	68 776	–	–	–	–	10 753	10 753	79 529	68 776	68 776
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		190 333	190 333	–	–	–	–	(8 634)	(8 634)	181 699	185 796	192 037
TOTAL LIABILITIES		616 946	609 221	–	–	–	–	(17 705)	(17 705)	591 517	617 504	630 621
NET ASSETS	2	1 147 839	1 170 291	–	–	–	–	43 459	43 459	1 213 749	1 238 206	1 242 018

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		163 156	163 156	–	–	–	–	(51)	(51)	163 105	173 940	185 514
Service charges		422 573	422 573	–	–	–	–	(4 019)	(4 019)	418 554	435 620	514 266
Other revenue		22 595	22 595	–	–	–	–	1 059	1 059	23 655	20 000	20 951
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	163 277	166 667	–	–	–	–	584	584	167 251	270 154	265 575
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	37 468	48 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 907	59 234	45 161
Interest		8 221	8 221	–	–	–	–	7 375	7 375	15 596	8 144	7 942
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(716 494)	(716 552)	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	(711 552)	(805 242)	(842 846)
Finance charges		(13 428)	(13 428)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13 428)	(16 257)	(18 829)
Transfers and Grants	1	(12 230)	(12 230)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 230)	(6 300)	(6 600)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		75 138	89 910	–	–	–	–	9 949	9 949	99 858	139 294	171 135
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		10 962	10 962	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 962	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(109 432)	(136 183)	–	–	–	–	12 791	12 791	(123 392)	(89 026)	(90 197)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(98 470)	(125 221)	–	–	–	–	12 791	12 791	(112 430)	(89 026)	(90 197)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		40 150	40 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 150	36 320	42 300
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(20 767)	(20 767)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(20 767)	(21 475)	(21 214)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		19 383	19 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 383	14 845	21 086
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3 949)	(15 929)	–	–	–	–	22 739	22 739	6 810	65 113	102 025
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	59 740	59 740	–	–	–	–	35 338	35 338	95 078	59 740	59 740
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	55 791	43 811	–	–	–	–	58 077	58 077	101 888	124 853	161 765

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	55 791	43 811	–	–	–	–	58 077	58 077	101 888	124 853	161 765
Other current investments > 90 days		(41)	(41)	–	–	–	–	(79)	(79)	(120)	(232)	(228)
Cash and investments available:		55 750	43 770	–	–	–	–	57 998	57 998	101 768	124 621	161 537
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers	2	(15 820)	(27 827)	–	–	–	–	(14 916)	(14 916)	(42 743)	(15 846)	(14 379)
Statutory requirements		26 573	26 573	–	–	–	–	(36 559)	(36 559)	(9 986)	26 573	26 573
Other working capital requirements		(43 969)	(39 687)	–	–	–	–	66 480	66 480	26 793	(64 997)	(59 324)
Other provisions		113 636	113 636	–	–	–	–	(51 736)	(51 736)	61 899	61 899	61 899
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		48 500	48 500	–	–	–	–	(18 550)	(18 550)	29 950	75 800	99 800
Total Application of cash and investments:		128 919	121 195	–	–	–	–	(55 281)	(55 281)	65 914	83 429	114 570
Surplus(shortfall)		(73 169)	(77 425)	–	–	–	–	113 280	113 280	35 855	41 192	46 967
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		123 761	123 761							87 174	149 633	142 093
Creditors due		79 792	84 074							113 967	84 636	82 769
Total		43 969	39 687							(26 793)	64 997	59 324
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		144 611	144 611							100 521	181 862	164 254
Estimate of debtors collection rate		85,58%	85,58%							86,72%	82,28%	86,51%
Long term investments committed												
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>												
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Capital replacement		48 500	48 500							29 950	75 800	99 800
		48 500	48 500							29 950	75 800	99 800

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	69 498	92 789	-	-	-	-	(5 489)	(5 489)	87 301	40 963	56 038	
Roads Infrastructure		4 400	9 800	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	9 740	100	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		8 003	8 203	-	-	-	-	(3 701)	(3 701)	4 502	9 228	23 323	
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 831	26 410	-	-	-	-	1 642	1 642	28 051	200	250	
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 912	11 912	-	-	-	-	(435)	(435)	11 477	9 310	8 615	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	7 000	
Infrastructure		34 145	56 324	-	-	-	-	(2 554)	(2 554)	53 770	22 037	39 188	
Community Facilities		2 654	2 654	-	-	-	-	(2 350)	(2 350)	304	2 300	-	
Community Assets		2 654	2 654	-	-	-	-	(2 350)	(2 350)	304	2 300	-	
Operational Buildings		7 985	8 328	-	-	-	-	1 839	1 839	10 167	7 731	6 499	
Other Assets	6	7 985	8 328	-	-	-	-	1 839	1 839	10 167	7 731	6 499	
Computer Equipment		1 881	1 931	-	-	-	-	(108)	(108)	1 823	3 601	2 000	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 064	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	300	-	
Machinery and Equipment		5 368	5 981	-	-	-	-	250	250	6 231	4 994	6 951	
Transport Assets		16 400	16 500	-	-	-	-	(2 565)	(2 565)	13 934	-	1 400	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	3 861	3 861	-	-	-	-	579	579	4 440	6 053	4 400	
Electrical Infrastructure		890	890	-	-	-	-	736	736	1 626	1 878	-	
Infrastructure		890	890	-	-	-	-	736	736	1 626	1 878	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	325	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	325	-	
Operational Buildings		2 795	2 795	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	2 438	3 350	3 900	
Other Assets	6	2 795	2 795	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	2 438	3 350	3 900	
Computer Equipment		176	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	500	500	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	36 073	39 814	-	-	-	-	(2 762)	(2 762)	37 052	45 210	32 958	
Roads Infrastructure		3 269	3 269	-	-	-	-	367	367	3 636	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		6 000	5 651	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	2 151	3 620	5 000	
Electrical Infrastructure		10 789	11 511	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	13 711	11 699	10 744	
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 200	7 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 367	12 985	950	
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 135	8 535	-	-	-	-	(2 835)	(2 835)	5 700	14 485	13 542	
Infrastructure		33 393	36 333	-	-	-	-	(3 768)	(3 768)	32 565	42 788	30 236	
Community Facilities		250	1 051	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	851	-	2 287	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 430	2 430	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	3 636	2 409	435	
Community Assets		2 680	3 481	-	-	-	-	1 006	1 006	4 487	2 409	2 722	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	7 669	13 069	-	-	-	-	307	307	13 376	100	-	
Roads Infrastructure		6 000	5 651	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	2 151	3 620	5 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		19 682	20 603	-	-	-	-	(765)	(765)	19 838	22 804	34 067	
Electrical Infrastructure		20 031	33 777	-	-	-	-	1 642	1 642	35 419	13 185	1 200	
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 046	20 446	-	-	-	-	(3 270)	(3 270)	17 177	23 794	22 157	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	7 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		68 428	93 547	-	-	-	-	(5 587)	(5 587)	87 961	66 704	69 425	
Infrastructure		2 904	3 705	-	-	-	-	(2 350)	(2 350)	1 355	2 625	2 287	
Community Facilities		2 430	2 430	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	3 636	2 409	435	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 334	6 135	-	-	-	-	(1 144)	(1 144)	4 991	5 034	2 722	
Community Assets		10 780	11 123	-	-	-	-	1 482	1 482	12 605	11 081	10 399	
Operational Buildings		10 780	11 123	-	-	-	-	1 482	1 482	12 605	11 081	10 399	
Other Assets		2 058	2 108	-	-	-	-	(108)	(108)	2 000	4 114	2 500	
Computer Equipment		1 064	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	300	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 368	5 981	-	-	-	-	250	250	6 231	4 994	6 951	
Machinery and Equipment		16 400	16 500	-	-	-	-	(2 565)	(2 565)	13 934	-	1 400	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	109 432	136 464	-	-	-	-	(7 672)	(7 672)	128 793	92 226	93 397	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5												
Roads Infrastructure		187 884	192 784	-	-	-	-	(4 510)	(4 510)	188 275	186 257	187 239	
Storm water Infrastructure		45 251	44 802	-	-	-	-	(9 501)	(9 501)	35 302	40 189	40 150	
Electrical Infrastructure		178 060	178 060	-	-	-	-	(37 843)	(37 843)	140 217	181 286	255 243	
Water Supply Infrastructure		253 361	263 430	-	-	-	-	(38 026)	(38 026)	225 404	244 350	259 705	
Sanitation Infrastructure		146 099	153 009	-	-	-	-	(7 712)	(7 712)	145 297	142 936	194 047	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18 247	18 247	-	-	-	-	(2 449)	(2 449)	15 798	18 795	27 158	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 876	1 870	-	-	-	-	2 226	2 226	4 096	4 645	1 179	
Infrastructure		830 778	852 202	-	-	-	-	(97 813)	(97 813)	754 388	818 459	964 721	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		62 225	63 026	-	-	-	-	(6 199)	(6 199)	56 828	62 041	61 854	
Heritage Assets		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	
Investment properties		12 692	12 692	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	12 692	12 692	12 692	
Other Assets		85 597	89 730	-	-	-	-	71 028	71 028	160 759	92 893	(60 569)	
Computer Equipment		2 732	2 782	-	-	-	-	736	736	3 519	3 525	3 477	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 197	2 203	-	-	-	-	(114)	(114)	2 089	1 340	1 022	
Machinery and Equipment		3 657	3 957	-	-	-	-	(633)	(633)	3 324	3 129	13 765	
Transport Assets		44 270	44 588	-	-	-	-	(2 529)	(2 529)	42 058	34 872	29 610	
Land		290 928	290 928	-	-	-	-	0	0	290 928	290 928	290 928	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 335 112	1 362 144	-	-	-	-	(35 524)	(35 524)	1 326 620	1 319 915	1 317 536	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	42 062	43 324	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	47 306	47 850	-	-	-	-	(2 357)	(2 357)	45 493	83 377	82 135	
Roads Infrastructure		9 946	9 946	-	-	-	-	(1 348)	(1 348)	8 599	30 763	32 328	
Electrical Infrastructure		2 439	2 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 439	8 621	9 138	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 357	4 357	-	-	-	-	3 644	3 644	8 001	5 250	5 565	
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 542	2 542	-	-	-	-	242	242	2 784	3 130	2 491	
Infrastructure		19 284	19 284	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	21 822	47 764	49 522	
Community Facilities		1 903	1 947	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	1 772	2 727	2 829	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	(79)	(79)	21	110	115	
Community Assets		2 003	2 047	-	-	-	-	(254)	(254)	1 793	2 837	2 944	
Operational Buildings		10 387	10 177	-	-	-	-	(4 189)	(4 189)	5 988	8 987	6 036	
Other Assets		10 387	10 177	-	-	-	-	(4 189)	(4 189)	5 988	8 987	6 036	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	7	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Budget	Budget
Licences and Rights		7 021	7 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 786	7 923	8 478
Intangible Assets		7 021	7 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 786	7 923	8 478
Computer Equipment		180	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	196	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		226	146	–	–	–	–	(28)	(28)	118	308	302
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 100	1 383	1 344
Transport Assets		7 107	7 132	–	–	–	–	(425)	(425)	6 707	13 979	13 509
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		87 365	87 909	–	–	–	–	(2 357)	(2 357)	85 552	125 439	125 459
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		36,5%	32,0%							32,2%	55,6%	40,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		99,7%	109,0%							103,6%	121,9%	86,2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3,5%	3,5%							3,4%	6,3%	6,2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6,5%	6,7%							6,6%	10,2%	9,1%

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		10 572 618	10 572 618	-	-	-	-	3 679 886	3 679 886	14 252 504	11 058 959	11 567 671
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		22 377 782	22 377 782	-	-	-	-	11 550 421	11 550 421	33 928 203	23 407 160	24 483 890
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 734 034	5 734 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 734 034	6 599 873	7 596 454
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 307 314	15 307 314	-	-	-	-	8 958 088	8 958 088	24 265 402	15 919 607	16 651 908
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000).	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 573	10 573	-	-	-	-	3 680	3 680	14 253	11 059	11 568
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		22 378	22 378	-	-	-	-	11 550	11 550	33 928	23 407	24 484
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 734	5 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 734	6 600	7 596
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15 307	15 307	-	-	-	-	8 958	8 958	24 265	15 920	16 652
Total cost of FBS provided		53 992	53 992	-	-	-	-	24 188	24 188	78 180	56 986	60 300
Highest level of free service provided												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000).	17											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		3 295	3 295	-	-	-	-	4 062	4 062	7 357	3 447	3 605
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 295	3 295	-	-	-	-	4 062	4 062	7 357	3 447	3 605

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		183 074	183 074	–	–	–	–	4 086	4 086	187 160	195 157	208 037
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 295	3 295	–	–	–	–	4 062	4 062	7 357	3 447	3 605
Net Property Rates		179 779	179 779	–	–	–	–	24	24	179 802	191 710	204 432
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		247 564	247 564	–	–	–	–	(9 153)	(9 153)	238 411	284 821	327 699
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		5 734	5 734	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 734	6 600	7 596
Net Service charges - Electricity		241 830	241 830	–	–	–	–	(9 153)	(9 153)	232 677	278 221	320 103
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		97 297	97 297	–	–	–	–	(73)	(73)	97 225	101 773	106 455
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 573	10 573	–	–	–	–	3 680	3 680	14 253	11 059	11 568
Net Service charges - Water		86 725	86 725	–	–	–	–	(3 753)	(3 753)	82 972	90 714	94 887
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		100 041	100 041	–	–	–	–	762	762	100 803	104 643	109 457
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		22 378	22 378	–	–	–	–	11 550	11 550	33 928	23 407	24 484
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		77 663	77 663	–	–	–	–	(10 789)	(10 789)	66 874	81 236	84 973
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		73 069	73 069	–	–	–	–	(2 397)	(2 397)	70 672	72 740	77 409
Total landfill revenue		255	255	–	–	–	–	123	123	378	265	277
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		15 307	15 307	–	–	–	–	8 958	8 958	24 265	15 920	16 652
Net Service charges - Waste Management		58 016	58 016	–	–	–	–	(11 232)	(11 232)	46 784	57 085	61 034
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		184 832	184 832	–	–	–	–	(448)	(448)	184 384	187 524	196 608
Pension and UIF Contributions		31 645	31 645	–	–	–	–	40	40	31 685	33 926	35 764
Medical Aid Contributions		29 488	29 488	–	–	–	–	(814)	(814)	28 673	30 883	32 098
Overtime		12 674	12 674	–	–	–	–	2 614	2 614	15 288	21 943	23 081
Performance Bonus		14 297	14 297	–	–	–	–	(148)	(148)	14 148	15 290	15 932
Motor Vehicle Allowance		14 324	14 384	–	–	–	–	(118)	(118)	14 265	15 417	16 019
Cellphone Allowance		2 187	2 187	–	–	–	–	(66)	(66)	2 122	2 284	2 396
Housing Allowances		1 004	1 004	–	–	–	–	15	15	1 019	1 059	1 106
Other benefits and allowances		11 855	11 745	–	–	–	–	1 112	1 112	12 858	13 654	13 447
Payments in lieu of leave		5 589	5 589	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	5 582	6 086	6 417
Long service awards		1 014	1 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 014	1 064	1 114
Post-retirement benefit obligations		22 394	22 394	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	22 285	22 658	29 926
Acting and post related allowance		1 760	1 760	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 760	1 853	1 941
sub-total		333 063	333 013	–	–	–	–	2 072	2 072	335 084	353 642	375 850
Total Employee related costs	1	333 063	333 013	–	–	–	–	2 072	2 072	335 084	353 642	375 850
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		40 059	40 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 059	42 062	43 324
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	40 059	40 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 059	42 062	43 324
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		206 241	206 241	–	–	–	–	(5 000)	(5 000)	201 241	214 478	235 925
Total bulk purchases	1	206 241	206 241	–	–	–	–	(5 000)	(5 000)	201 241	214 478	235 925
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		12 230	11 825	–	–	–	–	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600
Total transfers and grants		12 230	11 825	–	–	–	–	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		37 735	37 363	–	–	–	–	(4 631)	(4 631)	32 732	42 031	41 172
Consultants and Professional Services		22 966	27 151	–	–	–	–	6 946	6 946	34 097	31 456	29 326
Contractors		35 092	35 091	–	–	–	–	484	484	35 576	71 754	71 602
Total contracted services		95 793	99 605	–	–	–	–	2 800	2 800	102 405	145 240	142 099
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		2 100	2 100	–	–	–	–	(40)	(40)	2 060	2 343	2 451
Audit fees		6 250	6 250	–	–	–	–	(700)	(700)	5 550	6 588	6 941
Other Operational Costs												
Operating Leases		6 104	5 880	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	5 580	6 951	7 139
Operational Cost		74 621	75 654	–	–	–	–	782	782	76 437	85 813	90 167
Total Operational Costs	1	89 075	89 884	–	–	–	–	(258)	(258)	89 627	101 695	106 698
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		4 931	5 256	–	–	–	–	(149)	(149)	5 107	6 921	6 251
Contracted Services		35 325	34 779	–	–	–	–	(2 208)	(2 208)	32 571	68 684	67 568
Other Expenditure		7 051	7 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 816	7 772	8 316
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	47 306	47 850	–	–	–	–	(2 357)	(2 357)	45 493	83 377	82 135
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		600	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	600	600
Inventory Consumed - Other		18 943	19 267	–	–	–	–	633	633	19 900	21 700	21 134
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		19 543	19 867	–	–	–	–	633	633	20 500	22 300	21 734

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	4	5	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS													
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions													
Electricity	1	108 024	108 024	-	-	-	-	(61 112)	(61 112)	46 912	137 516	111 553	
Water		63 003	63 003	-	-	-	-	9 077	9 077	72 080	65 653	68 088	
Waste		49 793	49 793	-	-	-	-	(3 610)	(3 610)	46 183	51 506	52 243	
Waste Water		78 531	78 531	-	-	-	-	6 261	6 261	84 792	80 163	83 723	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		6 429	6 429	-	-	-	-	8 341	8 341	14 770	6 462	6 485	
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		305 780	305 780	-	-	-	-	(41 044)	(41 044)	264 737	341 300	322 091	
Less: Impairment for debt		(261 941)	(261 941)	-	-	-	-	9 738	9 738	(252 203)	(262 422)	(263 010)	
Impairment for Electricity		(27 616)	(27 616)	-	-	-	-	13 816	13 816	(13 800)	(27 736)	(27 883)	
Impairment for Water		(77 648)	(77 648)	-	-	-	-	(1 244)	(1 244)	(78 892)	(77 796)	(77 975)	
Impairment for Waste		(56 836)	(56 836)	-	-	-	-	(362)	(362)	(57 198)	(56 918)	(57 018)	
Impairment for Waste Water		(94 724)	(94 724)	-	-	-	-	(1 352)	(1 352)	(96 076)	(94 855)	(95 016)	
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(5 117)	(5 117)	-	-	-	-	(1 119)	(1 119)	(6 237)	(5 117)	(5 117)	
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		43 839	43 839	-	-	-	-	(31 305)	(31 305)	12 534	78 878	59 081	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions													
Property rates	1	94 552	94 552	-	-	-	-	(23 075)	(23 075)	71 477	95 861	97 150	
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(48 087)	(48 087)	-	-	-	-	11 819	11 819	(36 267)	(48 221)	(48 385)	
Net Property rates		46 465	46 465	-	-	-	-	(11 256)	(11 256)	35 210	47 640	48 765	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		138 220	138 220	-	-	-	-	2 760	2 760	140 980	139 374	140 578	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(83 914)	(83 914)	-	-	-	-	(4 289)	(4 289)	(88 203)	(84 030)	(84 171)	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		54 306	54 306	-	-	-	-	(1 529)	(1 529)	52 778	55 344	56 407	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		100 771	100 771	-	-	-	-	(12 784)	(12 784)	87 987	102 985	105 172	
Inventory													
Water													
Opening Balance		234	234	-	-	-	-	29	29	262	234	234	
Closing Balance Water		234	234	-	-	-	-	29	29	262	234	234	
Agricultural													
Consumables													
Standard Rated													
Opening Balance	31 283	31 283	-	-	-	-	(1 397)	(1 397)	29 886	31 283	31 283		
Acquisitions	7 012	7 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 012	7 404	7 628		
Issues	(7 062)	(7 062)	-	-	-	-	(669)	(669)	(7 731)	(7 453)	(7 670)		
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	31 233	31 233	-	-	-	-	(2 066)	(2 066)	29 167	31 233	31 241		
Zero Rated													
Opening Balance	(17 061)	(17 061)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(17 061)	(17 061)	(17 061)		
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	(17 061)	(17 061)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(17 061)	(17 061)	(17 061)		
Finished Goods													
Opening Balance	34	34	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	34	34	34		
Closing balance - Finished Goods	34	34	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	34	34	34		
Materials and Supplies													
Opening Balance	(187)	(187)	-	-	-	-	187	187	-	(187)	(187)		
Acquisitions	11 931	11 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 931	14 296	13 506		
Issues	(11 881)	(12 206)	-	-	-	-	72	72	(12 134)	(14 246)	(13 465)		
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	(137)	(462)	-	-	-	-	258	258	(203)	(137)	(145)		
Work-in-progress													
Housing Stock													
Land													
Opening Balance	2 235	2 235	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 235	2 235	2 235		
Closing Balance - Land	2 235	2 235	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 235	2 235	2 235		
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	16 538	16 213	-	-	-	-	(1 779)	(1 779)	14 435	16 538	16 538		
Property, plant & equipment													
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	1 771 696	1 798 728	-	-	-	-	(39 718)	(39 718)	1 759 010	1 758 502	1 757 385	
Leases recognised as PPE		12 027	12 027	-	-	-	-	27	27	12 054	12 027	12 027	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(461 338)	(461 338)	-	-	-	-	9 391	9 391	(451 947)	(463 341)	(464 603)	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1 322 385	1 349 417	-	-	-	-	(30 300)	(30 300)	1 319 117	1 307 188	1 304 809	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Current portion of long-term liabilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	19 507	19 507	19 507	(0)	(0)	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		0	0	-	-	-	-	19 507	19 507	19 507	(0)	(0)	
Trade and other payables													
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	1	79 612	84 299	-	-	-	-	30 893	30 893	115 192	84 636	82 769	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		180	(225)	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 225)	-	-	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		(15 820)	(27 827)	-	-	-	-	(14 916)	(14 916)	(42 743)	(15 846)	(14 379)	
VAT		239 157	239 157	-	-	-	-	7 128	7 128	246 284	239 157	239 157	
Total Trade and other payables		303 128	295 404	-	-	-	-	22 105	22 105	317 509	307 946	307 547	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities													
Borrowing	3	121 479	121 479	-	-	-	-	(19 527)	(19 527)	101 953	116 942	123 183	
Other financial liabilities		78	78	-	-	-	-	139	139	218	78	78	
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		121 558	121 558	-	-	-	-	(19 387)	(19 387)	102 170	117 021	123 262	
Provisions - non current													
Retirement benefits		58 456	58 456	-	-	-	-	8 021	8 021	66 477	58 456	58 456	
List other major items													
Other		10 320	10 320	-	-	-	-	2 732	2 732	13 052	10 320	10 320	
Total Provisions - non current		68 776	68 776	-	-	-	-	10 753	10 753	79 529	68 776	68 776	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	1 061 090	1 061 090	-	-	-	-	60 883	60 883	1 121 973	1 033 790	1 009 790	
Restated balance		1 061 090	1 061 090	-	-	-	-	60 883	60 883	1 121 973	1 033 790	1 009 790	
Surplus/(Deficit)		38 248	60 700	-	-	-	-	1 126	1 126	61 826	128 616	132 428	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 099 339	1 121 791	-	-	-	-	62 009	62 009	1 183 799	1 162 406	1 142 218	
Reserves													
Capital replacement	2	48 500	48 500	-	-	-	-	(18 550)	(18 550)	29 950	75 800	99 800	
Total Reserves		48 500	48 500	-	-	-	-	(18 550)	(18 550)	29 950	75 800	99 800	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 147 839	1 170 291	-	-	-	-	43 459	43 459	1 213 749	1 238 206	1 242 018	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - (name)												
Risk Management - RBAP												
Submit the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) for the 2024/25 financial year to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	Risk Based Audit Plan compiled and submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Internal Audit - RBAP												
% of audits completed	% of audits completed											
Complete 90% of audits as scheduled in the RBAP applicable for 2023/24 by 30 June 2024 (Actual audits completed divided by the audits scheduled for the year) x100		90%	90%					90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Risk Management - RMC												
Complete the annual risk assessment for 2024/25 and submit to the CAE by 31 March 2024	Risk assessment completed and submitted to the CAE	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Integrated Depvelopment Plan - IDP												
Review and submit the 5th generation IDP for the 2024/25 financial year to Council by 31 May 2024	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Governance and Compliance - Mid-year Evaluation												
Conduct the Mid-year Performance Evaluations of the section 57's employees by 28 February 2024	Number of evaluations completed	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Governance and Compliance - Final Evaluation												
Conduct the Final Performance Evaluation of the section 57's employees for the 2022/23 by 30 December 2024	Number of evaluations completed	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Manager - Capital Budget Spent												
% budget spent	% budget spent											
Spend 95% of the municipal capital budget on capital projects by 30 June 2024 {(Actual amount spent on projects /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100}		1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Manager - Review Organisational Structure												
Review the Organisational Structure by 30 May 2024	Organisational Structure reviewed by 30 May 2024	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Planning and Development												
Town Planning- SDF												
Submit the reviewed Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to Council by 31 May 2024	Spatial Development Framework (SDF) submitted to Council	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Town Planning - LED Chapter												

Review the LED Chapter (2024/25) and submit to Council for consideration by 31 May 2024	LED Chapter submitted to Council	1	1				1	1	1	1	1
Town Planning - LED Chapter Implementation Plan											
Review the LED Chapter Implementation Plan (2024/25) and submit to Council for consideration by 30 June 2024	LED Chapter Implementation Plan submitted to Council	1,00	1,00				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Financial Services											
Revenue - Free Basic Services											
Provide subsidies for free basic services to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving subsidies for free basic services as per Financial System	4 200	4 200				4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200
Revenue - Sanitation											
Number of residential properties with sanitation services to which can be/or are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage	14 872	14 872				14 872	14 872	14 872	14 872	14 872
Revenue - Electricity											
Number of residential properties with electricity which can be/or are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network(credit and prepaid electrical metering and excluding Eskom areas) and billed for the service as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties billed credit meter and prepaid meters connected to the network	14 750	14 750				14 750	14 750	14 750	14 750	14 750
Revenue - Refuse											
Number of residential properties for which refuse can be removed/ or is removed from, once per week and billed for the service as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	14 841	14 841				14 841	14 841	14 841	14 841	14 841
Revenue - Water											
Number of residential properties with piped water which can be/or are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and billed for the service as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties billed for piped water	16 615	16 615				16 615	16 615	16 615	16 615	16 615
Debt to revenue											
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt to revenue	20,0%	20,0%				20,0%	20,0%	20,0%	20,0%	20,0%
Outstanding Service Debtors											
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors	11,8%	11,8%				11,8%	11,8%	11,8%	11,8%	11,8%
Cover Fix Operating Expenditure											

Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) as per Circular 71	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,2	1,2					1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
Debtor Payment Achieved												
Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 90% by 30 June 2024 (Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	% debtor payment achieved	90%	90%					90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Corporate Services												
Employment Equity Target Groups												
Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan by 30 June 2024 ((Number of people from employment equity target groups	% of people employed	70%	70%					70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
Operational Training Budget												
Spend 0.20% of operational budget on training by 30 June 2024 ((Actual total training expenditure divided by total operational budget)x100}	% budget spent	0,2%	0,2%					0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
System of Operational Delegations												
Review the "System of Operational Delegations" and submit to Council by 30 June 2024	System of operational delegations submitted to Council	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Capital Budget ICT												
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for ICT by 30 June 2024 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Capital Budget - Back-up Power and Solar Project												
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the back-up power and solar project by 30 June 2024 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Review HR Strategy												
Review the HR Strategy and Plan and submit to Council by 30 May 2024	HR Strategy and Plan reviewed and submitted to Council by 30 May 2024	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Talent Management Framework												
Develop and submit a Talent Management Framework to Council by 31 March 2024	Talent Management Framework developed submitted to Council by 31 March 2024	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Engineering Services												
Water Losses												

Limit unaccounted for water to less than 30% by 30 June 2024 {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100}	% water losses	35%	35%					35%	35%	35%	35%	35%
Electricity Losses												
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 12% as at 30 June 2024 {(Number of units purchased - Number of units Sold (incl free basic electricity) / Number of units purchased) X100}	% unaccounted electricity	12%	12%					12%	12%	12%	12%	12%
Capital Budget - Waste Water Services												
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for Waste Water services by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}(excluding Fleet)	% budget spent	95%	95%					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Capital Budget - Electrical & Mechanical Services												
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for Electrical & Mechanical services by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}(excluding Fleet)	% budget spent	95%	95%					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Capital Budget - Water Services												
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for Water services by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100} (excluding Fleet)	% budget spent	95%	95%					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Capital Budget - Roads & Storm Water												
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for Roads & Storm Water services by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}(excluding Fleet)	% budget spent	95%	95%					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
MIG Funding												
Spend 100% of MIG Funding allocation by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual MIG expenditure /Total MIG amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	1	1					1	1	1	1	1
Electricity Theft Investigations												
Conduct 700 potential electricity theft investigations annually by 30 June 2024	Number of inspections conducted	700	700					700	700	700	700	700
Capital Budget - Fleet												
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for Fleet Management by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Budget - Keurbooms electrical network upgrade												
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the Keurbooms upgrade of electrical network by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%					95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Budget - Kurland WTW												

Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of the Kurland WTW (from 0.6ml to1.2ml) by 30 June 2024{{Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted}x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Budget - Plett WTW New Clear Water Pumpstation											
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the Plett WTW New Clear Water Pumpstation by 30 June 2024{{Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted}x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Budget - Brakkloof new 20MVA 66/11KV TRF											
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the Brakkloof new 20MVA 66/11KV TRF by 30 June 2024 {{Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted}x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Budget - Electrification of informal settlements											
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the electrification of informal settlements(Bossiesgif, Qolweni and Kurland) by 30 June 2024{{Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted}x100}	% budget spent										
Budget - Electrification Ebenezer Phase A											
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the electrification of 204 households for Ebenezer Phase A by 30 June 2024 {{Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted}x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Budget - Security fencing waste water plant											
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the security fenching of the waste water plant by 30 June 2024 {{Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted}x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Budget - Upgrade all gravel roads in Kranshoek											
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the upgrade of all gravel roads in Kranshoek with surfacing by 30 June 2024 {{Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted}x100}	% budget spent	95%	95%				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Community Services											
Review Disaster Management Plan											
Review and submit the Disaster Management Plan to Council by 31 May 2024	Disaster Management Plan reviewed and submitted to Council	1,00	1,00				1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00	1,00
Budget - Upgrade Kranshoek Sportfield Floodlights											
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the upgrade of Kranshoek Sportfield floodlights by 30 June 2024{{Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted}x100}	% of budget spent	95%	95%				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Job opportunities											
Create 225 job opportunities in terms of the EPWP by 30 September 2024	Number of job opportunities created	225	225				225	225	225	225	225
Housing pipline											
Review and submit the Housing pipeline to Council by 31 May 2024	Housing pipeline reviewed and submitted to Council	1	1				1	1	1	1	1
The following KPI's to be removed with the adjusted TL SDBIP											

Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the 11KV links from Kwano to Ladywood by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	New KPI	New KPI					KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed
Spend 95% of the allocated budget for the Kurland Village -Waste Drop-Off Facility by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	New KPI	New KPI					KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed
Spend 95% of the allocated budget for a 3 in 1 Compactor conversion for Skip loading and Hook-lift haulage by 30 June 2024 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	New KPI	New KPI					KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed	KPI removed
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<u>Demographics</u>										
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
Household/demographics (000)										
<u>Housing statistics</u>	3									
<u>Economic</u>	6									
<u>Collection rates</u>	7									

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

		-2020	-2021	-2022	-2023-O	-2023-A	-2023-F	-2020	-2021	-2022
Total municipal services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Energy:								
		Refuse:								
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Energy:								
		Refuse:								
-ME		-2020	-2021	-2022	-2023-O	-2023-A	-2023-F	-2020	-2021	-2022
Municipal entity services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Energy:								
		Refuse:								
Name of municipal entity										
Name of municipal entity										
Name of municipal entity										
Name of municipal entity										
-SP		-2020	-2021	-2022	-2023-O	-2023-A	-2023-F	-2020	-2021	-2022
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Energy:								
		Refuse:								
Names of service providers										
Names of service providers										
Names of service providers										
Names of service providers										

-FBS		-2023-O	-2023-PA	-2023-AF	-2023-MYC	-2023-UU	-2023-NPG	-2023-OA			-2024-A	-2025-A	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	5 734 034	5 734 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 734	6 599 873	7 596 454
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	10 572 618	10 572 618	–	–	–	–	3 679 886	3 680	14 253	11 058 959	11 567 671
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	22 377 782	22 377 782	–	–	–	–	11 550 421	11 550	33 928	23 407 160	24 483 890
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	15 307 314	15 307 314	–	–	–	–	8 958 088	8 958	24 265	15 919 607	16 651 908

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	–	–	–	55 791	43 811	101 888	124 853	161 765
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	–	–	–	(73 169)	(77 425)	35 855	41 192	46 967
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	38 248	60 700	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	67,8%	67,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				43,1%	43,1%	45,4%	41,3%	41,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	99,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				60,1%	59,1%	37,6%	61,3%	45,3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							16,7%	1,8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				3,5%	3,5%	3,4%	6,3%	6,2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				3,5%	2,8%	3,4%	6,6%	4,7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	682 156	682 156	—	—	—
Total service charge revenue - previous year	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial government gazetted allocations	—	—	—	—	—
National government DoRA allocations	—	—	—	—	—
Cash receipts from ratepayers	608 325	608 325	605 314	629 561	720 731
Ratepayer & Other revenue	896 599	901 041	—	—	—
Change in debtors	—	—	—	39 760	(17 609)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjus. 10 D	Total Adjus. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		148 376	148 376	–	–	–	–	148 376	163 438	177 370
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		144 726	144 726	–	–	–	–	144 726	161 667	175 490
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 879	1 879	–	–	–	–	1 879	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 771	1 771	–	–	–	–	1 771	1 771	1 880
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		14 901	17 901	–	–	268	268	18 169	106 716	88 205
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		14 901	17 901	–	–	268	268	18 169	106 716	88 205
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	390	–	–	–	–	390	–	–
All Grants		–	390	–	–	–	–	390	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	316	316	316	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	316	316	316	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	163 277	166 667	–	–	584	584	167 251	270 154	265 575
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		27 118	25 557	–	–	–	–	25 557	29 234	30 161
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		3 774	3 774	–	–	–	–	3 774	5 000	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		23 344	21 783	–	–	–	–	21 783	24 234	25 161
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 350	23 350	-	-	-	-	23 350	30 000	15 000
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 350	23 350	-	-	-	-	23 350	30 000	15 000
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	37 468	48 907	-	-	-	-	48 907	59 234	45 161
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		200 745	215 574	-	-	584	584	216 158	329 388	310 736

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		14 048	14 651	–	–	1 054	1 054	15 706	13 204	13 550
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		10 398	10 324	–	–	(88)	(88)	10 236	11 433	11 670
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 879	1 879	–	–	–	–	1 879	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 771	2 449	–	–	–	–	2 449	1 771	1 880
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	1 142	1 142	1 142	–	–
Provincial Government:		17 479	20 902	–	–	6 337	6 337	27 239	15 984	16 534
Capacity Building and Other		17 479	20 902	–	–	6 337	6 337	27 239	15 984	16 534
District Municipality:		–	390	–	–	–	–	390	–	–
All Grants		–	390	–	–	–	–	390	–	–
Other grant providers:		350	350	–	–	(34)	(34)	316	533	567
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		350	350	–	–	(34)	(34)	316	533	567
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	31 876	36 294	–	–	7 358	7 358	43 651	29 721	30 652
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		23 581	30 400	–	–	(993)	(993)	29 407	24 986	24 809
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		3 282	3 282	–	–	–	–	3 282	4 348	5 217
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		20 299	27 119	–	–	(993)	(993)	26 125	20 638	19 592
Provincial Government:		10 754	25 414	–	–	3 000	3 000	28 414	–	–
Infrastructure		10 754	25 414	–	–	3 000	3 000	28 414	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	34 335	55 814	–	–	2 007	2 007	57 821	24 986	24 809
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		66 211	92 108	–	–	9 364	9 364	101 472	54 707	55 461

		Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 246	2 246	-	-	(2 924)	(2 924)	(678)	2 246	2 246
Current year receipts		(3 650)	(3 650)	-	-	6 209	6 209	2 559	(1 771)	(1 880)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 650	4 328	-	-	1 142	1 142	5 470	1 771	1 880
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		2 246	2 924	-	-	4 428	4 428	7 352	2 246	2 246
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		38 858	38 858	-	-	15 264	15 264	54 122	38 858	38 858
Current year receipts		(14 901)	(17 901)	-	-	(268)	(268)	(18 169)	(106 716)	(88 205)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14 901	18 110	-	-	6 087	6 087	24 197	106 559	88 014
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		38 858	39 067	-	-	21 083	21 083	60 150	38 702	38 667
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(390)	-	-	-	-	(390)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	390	-	-	-	-	390	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(497)	(497)	-	-	137	137	(360)	(497)	(497)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	(316)	(316)	(316)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	316	316	316	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(497)	(497)	-	-	137	137	(360)	(497)	(497)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		18 551	22 827	-	-	7 545	7 545	30 373	108 330	89 894
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	40 608	41 494	-	-	25 648	25 648	67 142	40 451	40 416
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 604)	(1 604)	-	-	(7 745)	(7 745)	(9 349)	(1 604)	(1 604)
Current year receipts		(27 118)	(25 557)	-	-	-	-	(25 557)	(29 234)	(30 161)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		27 118	34 960	-	-	(1 142)	(1 142)	33 818	29 234	30 161
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(1 604)	7 800	-	-	(8 887)	(8 887)	(1 088)	(1 604)	(1 604)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(24 314)	(24 314)	-	-	(2 295)	(2 295)	(26 609)	(24 314)	(24 314)
Current year receipts		(10 350)	(23 350)	-	-	-	-	(23 350)	(30 000)	(15 000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 350	25 009	-	-	450	450	25 459	30 000	15 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(24 314)	(22 655)	-	-	(1 845)	(1 845)	(24 499)	(24 314)	(24 314)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(120)	(120)	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	(120)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(120)	(120)	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	(120)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		37 468	59 970	-	-	(692)	(692)	59 278	59 234	

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	6 000	4 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		6 000	4 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	4 180	4 570	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 570	5 200	5 500
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		4 180	4 570	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 570	5 200	5 500
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	2 050	2 555	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	4 255	1 100	1 100
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2 050	2 555	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	4 255	1 100	1 100
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	12 230	11 825	-	-	-	-	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		12 230	11 825	-	-	-	-	700	700	12 525	6 300	6 600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 572	5 572			–		–	–	5 572	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		836	836			–		–	–	836	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		109	109			–		–	–	109	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		597	597			–		–	–	597	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		559	559			–		1	1	560	0,2%
Sub Total - Councillors		7 674	7 674			–		1	1	7 675	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 307	7 307	–		–		416	416	7 723	5,7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 165	1 165	–		–		183	183	1 348	15,7%
Medical Aid Contributions		182	182	–		–		(2)	(2)	181	-0,9%
Performance Bonus		576	576	–		–		(83)	(83)	493	-14,5%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		960	960	–		–		(78)	(78)	882	-8,1%
Cellphone Allowance		385	385	–		–		(69)	(69)	316	-18,0%
Other benefits and allowances		1	1	–		–		–	–	1	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		234	234	–		–		18	18	252	7,9%
Acting and post related allowance		1 760	1 760	–		–		–	–	1 760	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 571	12 571	–		–		385	385	12 956	
% increase			0,0%								3,1%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		177 524	177 524	–		–		(863)	(863)	176 661	-0,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 480	30 480	–		–		(143)	(143)	30 337	-0,5%
Medical Aid Contributions		29 305	29 305	–		–		(813)	(813)	28 493	-2,8%
Overtime		12 674	12 674	–		–		2 614	2 614	15 288	20,6%
Performance Bonus		13 721	13 721	–		–		(65)	(65)	13 655	-0,5%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 364	13 424	–		–		(40)	(40)	13 383	0,1%
Cellphone Allowance		1 802	1 802	–		–		4	4	1 806	0,2%
Housing Allowances		1 004	1 004	–		–		15	15	1 019	1,5%
Other benefits and allowances		11 854	11 744	–		–		1 112	1 112	12 856	8,5%
Payments in lieu of leave		5 355	5 355	–		–		(25)	(25)	5 330	-0,5%
Long service awards		1 014	1 014	–		–		–	–	1 014	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	22 394	22 394	–		–		(109)	(109)	22 285	-0,5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		320 491	320 441	–		–		1 687	1 687	322 128	
% increase			0,0%								0,5%
Total Parent Municipality		340 736	340 686	–		–		2 073	2 073	342 759	0,6%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		340 736	340 686	–		–		2 073	2 073	342 759	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		333 063	333 013	–		–		2 072	2 072	335 084	0,6%

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council		—	—	—	—	—	2 918	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 918	3 090	3 212
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		60 401	98	98	98	98	772	98	98	98	98	98	98	62 149	69 383	75 374
Vote 3 - Community Services		10 221	10 221	10 221	10 221	10 221	27 238	10 221	10 221	10 221	10 221	10 221	10 221	139 665	135 860	143 561
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		19	19	19	19	89	19	19	264	19	19	19	19	541	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	16 644	19 425	16 644	16 644	28 043	16 644	16 644	16 644	213 905	220 528	234 659
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		1 570	1 570	8 485	1 570	1 570	8 485	1 570	1 960	8 485	1 570	1 570	8 485	46 889	130 727	96 930
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		37 497	37 497	37 967	37 497	37 497	63 962	37 497	37 497	62 074	37 497	37 497	37 497	501 474	556 607	610 307
Total Revenue by Vote		126 350	66 047	73 432	66 047	66 118	122 818	66 047	66 683	108 939	66 047	66 047	72 963	967 540	1 116 214	1 164 063
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	13 174	13 171	13 322
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	25 172	26 374	27 160
Vote 3 - Community Services		18 330	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 588	18 582	18 582	18 585	220 973	243 593	247 980
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		6 660	6 660	6 660	6 660	6 660	6 660	6 660	6 660	7 035	7 035	7 035	7 036	81 421	97 255	107 077
Vote 5 - Financial Services		5 599	5 599	5 599	5 599	5 599	5 599	5 599	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 601	5 602	67 202	67 215	67 934
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 578	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 189	50 648	43 160	43 487
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		37 220	37 220	37 220	37 220	37 703	37 220	37 220	37 220	37 220	37 220	37 220	37 222	447 124	496 831	524 675
Total Expenditure by Vote		75 192	75 192	75 192	75 192	75 676	75 192	75 192	75 584	75 827	75 822	75 822	75 831	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/ (Deficit)		51 158	(9 145)	(1 760)	(9 145)	(9 558)	47 626	(9 145)	(8 901)	33 111	(9 774)	(9 774)	(2 868)	61 826	128 616	132 428

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		77 498	17 195	17 195	17 195	17 266	23 569	17 195	17 441	28 595	17 195	17 195	17 196	284 737	293 836	314 118
Executive and council		60 401	98	98	98	98	3 690	98	98	98	98	98	98	65 067	72 473	78 586
Finance and administration		17 098	17 098	17 098	17 098	17 168	19 879	17 098	17 343	28 497	17 098	17 098	17 098	219 671	221 363	235 532
Community and public safety		5 894	5 894	12 809	5 894	5 894	12 809	5 894	5 894	12 809	5 894	5 894	12 809	98 385	174 713	142 827
Community and social services		1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	12 609	12 277	12 821
Sport and recreation		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	407	263	275
Public safety		4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	4 129	49 548	37 804	39 451
Housing		680	680	7 595	680	680	7 595	680	680	7 595	680	680	7 595	35 821	124 369	90 280
Economic and environmental services		1 620	1 620	2 090	1 620	1 620	2 560	1 620	2 010	2 090	1 620	1 620	1 620	21 713	7 989	6 889
Planning and development		1 609	1 609	2 078	1 609	1 609	2 548	1 609	1 999	2 078	1 609	1 609	1 609	21 573	7 809	6 669
Road transport		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	140	180	220
Trading services		40 011	40 011	40 011	40 011	40 011	82 553	40 011	40 011	64 118	40 011	40 011	54 746	561 515	639 124	699 651
Energy sources		19 782	19 782	19 782	19 782	19 782	19 782	19 782	19 782	43 890	19 782	19 782	21 872	263 584	310 383	354 568
Water management		9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	23 960	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	9 779	13 158	134 908	139 853	146 140
Waste water management		6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	17 585	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	12 375	92 360	104 759	109 379
Waste management		4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	21 226	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	4 209	7 342	70 662	84 130	89 564
Other		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 190	552	577
Total Revenue - Functional		125 122	64 819	72 204	64 819	64 890	121 590	64 819	65 455	107 711	64 819	64 819	86 470	967 540	1 116 214	1 164 063
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 476	16 478	17 105	17 105	17 105	17 109	200 236	227 191	238 973
Executive and council		2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 963	35 539	35 745	42 352
Finance and administration		13 043	13 043	13 043	13 043	13 043	13 043	13 043	13 045	13 673	13 673	13 673	13 675	159 043	185 042	190 227
Internal audit		471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	5 655	6 404	6 394
Community and public safety		12 822	12 822	12 822	12 822	12 822	12 822	12 822	12 822	12 828	12 822	12 822	12 824	153 871	166 259	168 558
Community and social services		2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 858	2 864	2 858	2 858	2 859	34 301	36 107	36 304
Sport and recreation		1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 978	1 979	23 737	26 191	24 103
Public safety		6 402	6 402	6 402	6 402	6 402	6 402	6 402	6 402	6 402	6 402	6 402	6 403	76 829	95 160	99 199
Housing		1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	19 004	8 802	8 952
Economic and environmental services		6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 690	6 690	7 079	6 690	6 689	6 689	6 691	80 665	107 072	110 688
Planning and development		3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	4 122	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 733	45 171	49 111	50 170
Road transport		2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	2 958	35 494	57 961	60 518
Trading services		38 816	38 816	38 816	38 816	39 299	38 816	38 816	38 816	38 816	38 816	38 816	38 817	466 277	481 955	508 046
Energy sources		21 360	21 360	21 360	21 360	21 360	21 360	21 360	21 360	21 360	21 360	21 360	21 361	256 325	273 443	299 359
Water management		6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 689	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	74 956	73 930	74 453
Waste water management		5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 208	62 485	64 016	61 835
Waste management		6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	6 043	72 511	70 566	72 399
Other		389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	4 665	5 121	5 371
Total Expenditure - Functional		75 192	75 192	75 192	75 192	75 676	75 192	75 192	75 584	75 827	75 822	75 822	75 831	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		49 930	(10 373)	(2 988)	(10 373)	(10 785)	46 398	(10 373)	(10 129)	31 883	(11 002)	(11 002)	10 640	61 826	128 616	132 428

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	19 390	232 677	278 221	320 103
Service charges - Water		6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	6 914	82 972	90 714	94 887
Service charges - Waste Water Management		5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	66 874	81 236	84 973
Service charges - Waste Management		3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	3 899	46 784	57 085	61 034
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	963	11 559	8 443	8 831
Agency services		234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	2 803	3 153	3 298
Interest earned from Receivables		1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 290	15 483	11 964	10 645
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	12 325	5 200	5 326
Rental from Fixed Assets		93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1 117	1 118	1 214
Licence and permits		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 269	616	644
Operational Revenue		935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	936	11 226	2 433	1 046
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	14 984	179 802	191 710	204 432
Surcharges and Taxes		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 500	1 553	1 684
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	3 758	45 096	33 065	34 491
Licences or permits		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	696	728	761
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		62 382	2 079	3 299	2 079	2 150	52 685	2 079	2 715	38 806	2 079	2 079	2 829	175 264	270 154	265 575
Interest		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 130	3 384	3 008
Operational Revenue		1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	14 735	16 205	16 950
Gains on disposal of Assets		329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	3 950	—	—
Discontinued Operations		(125)	(125)	(125)	(125)	(125)	(125)	(125)	(125)	(125)	(125)	(125)	1 375	—	—	—
Total Revenue		123 341	63 038	64 257	63 038	63 108	113 643	63 038	63 673	99 764	63 038	63 038	65 288	908 263	1 056 980	1 118 902
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		27 883	27 883	27 883	27 883	28 367	27 883	27 883	27 883	27 883	27 883	27 883	27 886	335 084	353 642	375 850
Remuneration of councillors		640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	7 675	8 050	8 428
Bulk purchases - electricity		16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	201 241	214 478	235 925
Inventory consumed		1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 709	20 500	22 300	21 734
Debt impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 270	18 270	19 001	19 894
Depreciation and amortisation		3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 340	40 059	42 062	43 324
Interest		1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	13 428	16 257	18 829
Contracted services		8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 449	8 451	8 703	8 703	8 703	8 704	102 405	145 240	142 099
Transfers and subsidies		886	886	886	886	886	886	886	1 276	886	886	886	2 386	12 525	6 300	6 600
Irrecoverable debts written off		5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	5 408	64 900	58 575	52 255
Operational costs		7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 343	7 724	7 718	7 718	7 721	89 627	101 695	106 698
Other Losses		1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	(16 748)	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		75 067	75 067	75 067	75 067	75 551	75 067	75 067	75 459	75 702	75 697	75 697	77 206	905 714	987 598	1 031 636
Surplus/(Deficit)		48 273	(12 030)	(10 810)	(12 030)	(12 442)	38 576	(12 030)	(11 786)	24 061	(12 659)	(12 659)	(11 917)	2 549	69 382	87 267
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(2 885)	(2 885)	(9 050)	(2 885)	(2 885)	(9 050)	(2 885)	(2 885)	(9 050)	(2 885)	(2 885)	109 505	59 278	59 234	45 161
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		45 389	(14 914)	(19 860)	(14 914)	(15 327)	29 527	(14 915)	(14 671)	15 012	(15 544)	(15 544)	97 588	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		45 389	(14 914)	(19 860)	(14 914)	(15 327)	29 527	(14 915)	(14 671)	15 012	(15 544)	(15 544)	97 588	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		45 389	(14 914)	(19 860)	(14 914)	(15 327)	29 527	(14 915)	(14 671)	15 012	(15 544)	(15 544)	97 588	61 826	128 616	132 428
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		45 389	(14 914)	(19 860)	(14 914)	(15 327)	29 527	(14 915)	(14 671)	15 012	(15 544)	(15 544)	97 588	61 826	128 616	132 428

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 592	163 105	173 940	185 514
Service charges - electricity revenue		18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	18 198	218 379	229 469	297 441
Service charges - water revenue		6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 505	78 064	81 662	85 419
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	69 897	73 112	76 475
Service charges - refuse		4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	52 214	51 377	54 931
Rental of facilities and equipment		162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 943	1 952	2 086
Interest earned - external investments		1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	12 325	5 200	5 326
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 271	2 944	2 617
Fines, penalties and forfeits		397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	397	4 765	5 136	5 359
Licences and permits		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 965	1 344	1 405
Agency services		234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	2 803	3 153	3 298
Transfer receipts - operational		61 581	3 518	2 065	1 278	2 124	51 372	1 278	1 842	37 572	1 278	1 278	2 065	167 251	270 154	265 575
Other revenue		1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	1 015	12 179	8 415	8 803
Cash Receipts by Source		113 323	55 260	53 808	53 020	53 866	103 114	53 020	53 584	89 314	53 020	53 020	53 808	788 161	907 858	994 249
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		2 747	–	13 269	–	350	15 553	1 887	–	9 351	–	–	5 750	48 907	59 234	45 161
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	914	10 962	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 150	40 150	36 320	42 300
Total Cash Receipts by Source		116 984	56 174	67 990	53 934	55 130	119 581	55 821	54 498	99 579	53 934	53 934	100 622	888 180	1 003 412	1 081 710
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	24 905	298 861	315 779	330 584
Remuneration of councillors		639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	7 674	8 050	8 428
Finance charges		1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	13 428	16 257	18 829
Bulk purchases - Electricity		16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	16 770	201 241	214 478	235 925
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	19 543	22 300	21 734
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	7 983	95 793	143 687	140 415
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	6 230	6 300	6 600
Other expenditure		7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 273	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	7 215	86 640	99 031	103 718
Cash Payments by Type		61 279	61 279	61 279	61 279	61 279	61 337	61 279	61 279	61 279	61 279	61 279	61 280	735 410	825 881	866 233
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	10 283	123 392	89 026	90 197
Repayment of borrowing		372	372	372	372	372	8 522	372	372	372	372	372	8 522	20 767	21 475	21 214
Total Cash Payments by Type		71 934	71 934	71 934	71 934	71 934	80 141	71 934	71 934	71 934	71 934	71 934	80 084	879 570	936 382	977 643
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		45 049	(15 761)	(3 944)	(18 001)	(16 805)	39 439	(16 114)	(17 437)	27 645	(18 001)	(18 001)	20 538	8 610	67 030	104 067
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		95 078	140 128	124 367	120 423	102 422	85 618	125 057	108 944	91 507	119 152	101 151	83 151	95 078	103 688	170 718
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		140 128	124 367	120 423	102 422	85 618	125 057	108 944	91 507	119 152	101 151	83 151	103 688	103 688	170 718	274 785

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 3 - Community Services		320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	3 836	8 234	7 435
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1 138	4 459	1 000
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	3 461	41 534	70 586	73 886
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	46 508	83 279	82 320
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	880	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	1 486	300	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	785	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	304	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	6 569	78 830	8 648	11 076
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	6 857	82 285	8 948	11 076
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	128 793	92 226	93 397

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647	19 767	5 576	4 787
Executive and council		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	880	–	–
Finance and administration		1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	1 574	18 887	5 576	4 787
Community and public safety		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 471	3 209	435
Community and social services		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	341	4 086	2 709	435
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–
Public safety		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	385	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	18 258	3 720	5 000
Planning and development		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	304	–	–
Road transport		1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	17 954	3 720	5 000
Trading services		7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 191	7 192	86 296	79 721	83 175
Energy sources		1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 944	23 321	27 449	41 459
Water management		3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	3 309	39 711	17 977	7 059
Waste water management		1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 934	1 935	23 214	29 294	27 657
Waste management		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	5 000	7 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	10 733	128 793	92 226	93 397

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		34 145	56 324	–	–	–	–	(2 554)	(2 554)	53 770	22 037	39 188
Roads Infrastructure		4 400	9 800	–	–	–	–	(60)	(60)	9 740	100	–
Roads		4 400	9 800	–	–	–	–	(60)	(60)	9 740	100	–
Electrical Infrastructure		8 003	8 203	–	–	–	–	(3 701)	(3 701)	4 502	9 228	23 323
MV Substations		4 061	4 061	–	–	–	–	(3 984)	(3 984)	77	4 200	8 365
MV Networks		3 942	4 142	–	–	–	–	283	283	4 425	5 028	11 162
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 796
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 831	26 410	–	–	–	–	1 642	1 642	28 051	200	250
Pump Stations		13 731	20 550	–	–	–	–	(1 358)	(1 358)	19 192	–	–
Distribution		900	5 659	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	8 659	–	–
Capital Spares		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	250
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 912	11 912	–	–	–	–	(435)	(435)	11 477	9 310	8 615
Retiulation		4 800	4 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 200	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		435	6 035	–	–	–	–	(435)	(435)	5 600	9 310	8 615
Capital Spares		1 677	1 677	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 677	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 200	7 000
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 200	7 000
Community Assets		2 654	2 654	–	–	–	–	(2 350)	(2 350)	304	2 300	–
Community Facilities		2 654	2 654	–	–	–	–	(2 350)	(2 350)	304	2 300	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	–	500	–
Parks		304	304	–	–	–	–	–	–	304	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 350	1 350	–	–	–	–	(1 350)	(1 350)	–	1 800	–
Other assets		7 985	8 328	–	–	–	–	1 839	1 839	10 167	7 731	6 499
Operational Buildings		7 985	8 328	–	–	–	–	1 839	1 839	10 167	7 731	6 499
Yards		3 875	3 869	–	–	–	–	1 955	1 955	5 824	4 195	3 000
Capital Spares		4 110	4 459	–	–	–	–	(116)	(116)	4 343	3 536	3 499
Computer Equipment		1 881	1 931	–	–	–	–	(108)	(108)	1 823	3 601	2 000
Computer Equipment		1 881	1 931	–	–	–	–	(108)	(108)	1 823	3 601	2 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 064	1 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 070	300	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 064	1 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 070	300	–
Machinery and Equipment		5 368	5 981	–	–	–	–	250	250	6 231	4 994	6 951
Machinery and Equipment		5 368	5 981	–	–	–	–	250	250	6 231	4 994	6 951
Transport Assets		16 400	16 500	–	–	–	–	(2 565)	(2 565)	13 934	–	1 400
Transport Assets		16 400	16 500	–	–	–	–	(2 565)	(2 565)	13 934	–	1 400
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	69 498	92 789	–	–	–	–	(5 489)	(5 489)	87 301	40 963	56 038

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		890	890	–	–	–	–	736	736	1 626	1 878	–	
Electrical Infrastructure		890	890	–	–	–	–	736	736	1 626	1 878	–	
MV Networks		890	890	–	–	–	–	736	736	1 626	1 878	–	
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	325	–	
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	325	–	
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	325	–	
Other assets		2 795	2 795	–	–	–	–	(357)	(357)	2 438	3 350	3 900	
Operational Buildings		2 795	2 795	–	–	–	–	(357)	(357)	2 438	3 350	3 900	
Yards		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 500	3 000	
Capital Spares		795	795	–	–	–	–	(357)	(357)	438	850	900	
Computer Equipment		176	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	176	500	500	
Computer Equipment		176	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	176	500	500	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	3 861	3 861	–	–	–	–	579	579	4 440	6 053	4 400	

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		19 284	19 284	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	21 822	47 764	49 522
Roads Infrastructure		9 946	9 946	-	-	-	-	(1 348)	(1 348)	8 599	30 763	32 328
Roads		9 946	9 946	-	-	-	-	(1 348)	(1 348)	8 599	30 763	32 328
Electrical Infrastructure		2 439	2 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 439	8 621	9 138
HV Switching Station		1 680	1 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	1 781	1 888
MV Substations		759	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	759	1 229	1 302
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 611	5 948
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 357	4 357	-	-	-	-	3 644	3 644	8 001	5 250	5 565
Dams and Weirs		2 427	2 427	-	-	-	-	3 594	3 594	6 020	2 572	2 726
Boreholes		1 170	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	1 873	1 985
Water Treatment Works		740	740	-	-	-	-	50	50	790	784	831
Distribution		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 542	2 542	-	-	-	-	242	242	2 784	3 130	2 491
Pump Station		2 462	2 462	-	-	-	-	242	242	2 704	3 017	2 371
Reticulation		80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	112	119
Community Assets		2 003	2 047	-	-	-	-	(254)	(254)	1 793	2 837	2 944
Community Facilities		1 903	1 947	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	1 772	2 727	2 829
Halls		666	666	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	596	1 221	1 088
Centres		122	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	157	191
Fire/Ambulance Stations		795	795	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	690	1 030	1 230
Public Ablution Facilities		320	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	320
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	(79)	(79)	21	110	115
Outdoor Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	(79)	(79)	21	110	115
Other assets		10 387	10 177	-	-	-	-	(4 189)	(4 189)	5 988	8 987	6 036
Operational Buildings		10 387	10 177	-	-	-	-	(4 189)	(4 189)	5 988	8 987	6 036
Municipal Offices		10 262	10 052	-	-	-	-	(4 114)	(4 114)	5 938	8 752	5 790
Yards		125	125	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	50	235	246
Intangible Assets		7 021	7 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 786	7 923	8 478
Licences and Rights		7 021	7 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 786	7 923	8 478
Computer Software and Applications		7 021	7 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 786	7 923	8 478
Computer Equipment		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	196	-
Computer Equipment		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	196	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		226	146	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	118	308	302
Furniture and Office Equipment		226	146	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	118	308	302
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 383	1 344
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 383	1 344
Transport Assets		7 107	7 132	-	-	-	-	(425)	(425)	6 707	13 979	13 509
Transport Assets		7 107	7 132	-	-	-	-	(425)	(425)	6 707	13 979	13 509
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	47 306	47 850	-	-	-	-	(2 357)	(2 357)	45 493	83 377	82 135

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjuts. 12 F	Total Adjuts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		29 152	29 152	-	-	-	-	(278)	(278)	28 874	30 318	31 227
Roads Infrastructure		9 301	9 301	-	-	-	-	(1 463)	(1 463)	7 838	8 230	8 477
Roads		8 561	8 561	-	-	-	-	(1 463)	(1 463)	7 098	7 453	7 677
Road Structures		740	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	777	800
Storm water Infrastructure		1 239	1 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 239	1 301	1 340
Drainage Collection		343	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	360	371
Storm water Conveyance		896	896	-	-	-	-	-	-	896	941	969
Electrical Infrastructure		4 552	4 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 552	4 779	4 922
MV Substations		763	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	763	801	825
MV Networks		1 767	1 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 767	1 855	1 911
LV Networks		2 022	2 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 022	2 123	2 187
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 307	8 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 307	8 723	8 984
Boreholes		564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	592	610
Reservoirs		1 431	1 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431	1 503	1 548
Pump Stations		2 076	2 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 076	2 180	2 245
Water Treatment Works		2 658	2 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 658	2 791	2 874
Bulk Mains		851	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	851	894	921
Distribution		728	728	-	-	-	-	-	-	728	764	787
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 521	5 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 521	5 797	5 971
Pump Station		3 656	3 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 656	3 839	3 954
Reticulation		916	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	962	991
Waste Water Treatment Works		598	598	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	628	646
Outfall Sewers		351	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	369	380
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 252	1 290
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	276	276	276	290	298
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	916	916	916	962	991
Information and Communication Infrastructure		232	232	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	225	236	243
Core Layers		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	28	29
Distribution Layers		205	205	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	198	208	214
Community Assets		3 089	3 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 089	3 244	3 341
Community Facilities		1 786	1 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 786	1 876	1 932
Halls		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	87	89
Centres		351	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	368	379
Clinics/Care Centres		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4
Testing Stations		67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	70	72
Libraries		694	694	-	-	-	-	-	-	694	729	750
Cemeteries/Crematoria		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	68	70
Public Open Space		101	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	106	109
Public Ablution Facilities		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	86	88
Airports		342	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	359	370
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 303	1 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303	1 368	1 409
Outdoor Facilities		1 303	1 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303	1 368	1 409
Other assets		737	737	-	-	-	-	153	153	890	934	962
Operational Buildings		737	737	-	-	-	-	153	153	890	934	962
Municipal Offices		737	737	-	-	-	-	153	153	890	934	962
Computer Equipment		1 512	1 512	-	-	-	-	11	11	1 523	1 599	1 647
Computer Equipment		1 512	1 512	-	-	-	-	11	11	1 523	1 599	1 647
Furniture and Office Equipment		506	506	-	-	-	-	64	64	570	599	617
Furniture and Office Equipment		506	506	-	-	-	-	64	64	570	599	617
Machinery and Equipment		1 348	1 348	-	-	-	-	44	44	1 392	1 461	1 505
Machinery and Equipment		1 348	1 348	-	-	-	-	44	44	1 392	1 461	1 505
Transport Assets		3 714	3 714	-	-	-	-	7	7	3 721	3 907	4 024
Transport Assets		3 714	3 714	-	-	-	-	7	7	3 721	3 907	4 024
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	42 062	43 324

WC047 Bitou - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		33 393	36 333	-	-	-	-	(3 766)	(3 766)	32 565	42 788	30 236
Roads Infrastructure		3 269	3 269	-	-	-	-	367	367	3 636	-	-
Roads		3 269	3 269	-	-	-	-	367	367	3 636	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 000	5 651	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	2 151	3 620	5 000
Storm water Conveyance		6 000	5 651	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	2 151	3 620	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		10 789	11 511	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	13 711	11 699	10 744
MV Networks		9 639	10 361	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	12 561	8 782	9 744
LV Networks		1 150	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	2 917	1 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 200	7 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 367	12 985	950
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-
Distribution		5 200	7 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 367	3 800	950
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 135	8 535	-	-	-	-	(2 835)	(2 835)	5 700	14 485	13 542
Pump Station		5 700	6 100	-	-	-	-	(1 850)	(1 850)	4 250	3 000	-
Reticulation		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	1 450	3 000	3 000
Outfall Sewers		435	435	-	-	-	-	(435)	(435)	-	8 485	10 542
Community Assets		2 680	3 481	-	-	-	-	1 006	1 006	4 487	2 409	2 722
Community Facilities		250	1 051	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	851	-	2 287
Halls		-	801	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	601	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 287
Libraries		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 430	2 430	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	3 636	2 409	435
Outdoor Facilities		2 430	2 430	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 206	3 636	2 409	435
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	36 073	39 814	-	-	-	-	(2 762)	(2 762)	37 052	45 210	32 958

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2024

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand							
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>							
MAINTENANCE							
WITTEDRIFT-STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - Wittedrift	5 000	1 051	–	3 620	–	–
UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	3 269	3 276	–	–	–	–
UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	–	360	–	–	–	–
NEW HORIZONS: CONNECTING SARINGA ROAD	CONSTRUCTION OF CONNECTION BETWEEN SARINGA AND EBENEZER	–	(60)	–	–	–	–
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	1 427	2 427				
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION							
UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Upgrade internal sewer reticulation based on the master plan and Operational requirements	2 000	1 450	3 000	–	3 000	–
HEIDELAND SEWAGE PUMP STATION (SPS)	Upgrade of Pump Station	2 500	1 110	–	–	–	–
KURLAND OLD SPS(KURLAND PS2)	Upgrade of Pump Station	1 800	1 340	3 000	–	–	–
SECURITY FENCING - WASTE WATER PLANTS	Security Measures to meet legislative compliance by DWS - Greendrop programme	3 500	5 224	3 000	–	3 000	–
KURLAND Waste Water Treatment Works	KURLAND Waste Water Treatment Works	435	(0)	9 310	–	8 615	–
KWANO/KRANSHOEK: UPGRADING OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	KWANO: UPGRADING OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	435	(0)	8 050	–	7 436	–
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	–	1 149	–	–	–	–
SERVICES							
PLETT: ASSET REPLACEMENT	Capital spares: replace defective mini-sub and transformer and RMUs in all areas	2 360	2 294	2 743	–	3 499	–
PLETT: NEW GENERATORS	Mobile Genset for back up supply for operational requirements-10Kva	50	–	–	–	–	–
	Master Plan Project: Supply and Install Scada Systems at various substations to facilitate effective Outage Management the future Smart Grid Automation for Renewable Energy Projects	650	428	850	–	1 500	–
SCADA SYSTEMS							
REPLACE FAULTY MV METER UNIT	Maintenance Related: Replacing faulty metering units - to enhance revenue collection	795	438	850	–	900	–
	Masterplan Project: Brakkloof 66kV New 20MVA Transformer for firm capacity and allow for maintenance on existing Transformers	3 661	–	4 000	–	8 165	–
BRACKKLOOF NEW 20MVA 66/11KV TRF							
SECURITY KEY SITES	Provision of security at various key sites to prevent theft and vandalism	400	77	200	–	200	–

REPLACE MV RADIAL SUPPLY	Masterplan Project: Replace Radial MV supply between MS-Ray and MS-Strydom	890	1 626	890	–	–	–
NEW STREETLIGHTS	New Streetlights	–	483	–	–	5 245	–
ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	–	2 200	–	–	–	–
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	–	120	–	–	–	–
FLEET MANAGEMENT							
1X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK-WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK	3 000	2 780	–	–	–	–
3X NEW 15CUBE COMPACTORS- WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 X NEW 15 CUBE COMPACTORS	5 500	5 479	–	–	–	–
CONVERT OLD COMPACTOR FOR SKIP LOADING- WASTE MANAGEMENT	CONVERT OLD COMPACTOR FOR SKIP LOADING.	700	–	–	–	–	–
HEAVY DUTY TRAILER	HEAVY DUTY TRAILER	800	–	–	–	–	–
3 in 1 Compactor Conversion for Skip Loading & Hook-lift Purpose	3 in 1 Compactor Conversion for Skip Loading & Hook-lift Purpose	1 000	–	–	–	–	–

WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION							
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	GENERAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	169	419	200	–	250	–
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	13 731	19 192	–	–	–	–
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	–	1 083	–	–	–	–
AND HORTICULTURE							
CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETRY	CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETRY AT EBENEZER SANRAL ROAD	1 000	–	500	–	–	–
UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	2 430	3 636	2 409	–	–	–
FACILITIES & SERVICE CENTRES							
REPLACEMENT OF FLOORING AT PIESANG VALLEY HALL	Replace existing Vinyl floor Covering	–	200	300	–	–	–
UPGRADING OF QOLWENI HALL	Replacement of aluminium doors and windows at Qolweni	–	(200)	–	–	–	–
INTERGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT							
KURLAND VILLAGE-WASTE DROP- OFF FACILITY	New Drop-off facilities at Kurland	1 350	–	–	–	–	–
OFFICE OF THE MM							
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	100	880	–	–	–	–
INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)							
MELVILLS CORNER NETWORK CABINET REPLACEMENT	MELVILLS CORNER NETWORK CABINET REPLACEMENT	29	–	–	–	–	–
NEW HORIZON LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	NEW HORIZON LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	125	–	–	–	–
COUNCILLORS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	COUNCILLORS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	72	–	–	–	–
KWANO LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KWANO LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–
SIGNAL HILL HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	SIGNAL HILL HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–
SPITSKOP HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	SPITSKOP HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–
KRANSHOEK HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KRANSHOEK HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–
TRAFFIC DEPT./LAW ENFORCEMENT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	TRAFFIC DEPT./LAW ENFORCEMENT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–
ROBBERG HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ROBBERG HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–
CUTTY SARK HIGHT SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	CUTTY SARK HIGHT SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	75	–	–	–	–	–
AIRPORT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	AIRPORT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	–	–	–	–	–
ICT OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	25	125	–	–	–	–
MELVILLES CORNER BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	MELVILLES CORNER BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	125	475	–	–	–	–
ENGINEERING SERVICES PMU COMPUTER MONITORS (MIG 5% TOP SLICE)	ENGINEERING SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	–	22				

Entities: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>							
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>							

Municipal manager's quality certification

Municipal manager's quality certification

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Melony Anne Paulson ^{Acting} the Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality, hereby certify that

- ☐ The monthly budget statement
- ☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment
- ☒ The Municipal Adjustments budget

for the financial year 2023/24 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Signature _____

Print Name: _____

Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality – WC047

Date _____

26/02/2024

MID-YEAR CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023-2026													
PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT IDP CODES	MULTI OR SINGLE YEAR	WARD	FUNDING	PROJECT MANAGER	APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023-2024	1st APPROVED ROLLOVER BUDGET 2023-2024	2nd APPROVED ROLLOVER BUDGET 2023-2024	MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS 2023-2024	MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023-2024	APPROVED BUDGET 2025-2026	APPROVED BUDGET 2025-2026
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE							13 669 128,93	15 696 274,60	20 147 274,60	(2 193 309,24)	17 953 965,36	3 720 373,00	5 000 000,00
NEW HORIZONS-STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - New Horizon	RDS2201	MULTI-YEAR	4	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUA	1 000 000,00	1 100 000,00	1 100 000,00	-	1 100 000,00	-	5 000 000,00
WITTEDRIFT-STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - WitteDRIFT	RDS2221	SINGLE-YEAR	7	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUA	5 000 000,00	5 000 000,00	4 551 000,00	(3 500 000,00)	1 051 000,00	3 620 373,00	-
SPEEDHUMPS	CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDHUMPS	RDS2205	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR Z MPUA	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00	-	100 000,00	100 000,00	-
UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	RDS2208	SINGLE-YEAR	7	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	3 269 128,93	3 269 128,93	3 269 128,93	6 690,76	3 275 819,69	-	-
UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	UPGRADING OF ALL GRAVEL ROADS IN KRANSHOEK WITH SURFACING	RDS2208	SINGLE-YEAR	7	AFR	MR MJ RHODE	-	-	-	360 000,00	360 000,00	-	-
QOLWENI/BOSSIESGIF PHASE 4	Construction of road network for 350 erven with related stormwater	RDS2303	SINGLE-YEAR	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRAIDING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	2 800 000,00	2 800 000,00	2 800 000,00	-	2 800 000,00	-	-
NEW HORIZONS: CONNECTING SARINGA ROAD	CONSTRUCTION OF CONNECTION BETWEEN SARINGA AND EBENEZER	ROA2221	SINGLE-YEAR	4	AFR	MR M RHODE	-	500 000,00	500 000,00	(60 000,00)	440 000,00	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	RDS2207	SINGLE-YEAR	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRAIDING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	-	1 427 145,67	1 427 145,67	1 000 000,00	2 427 145,67	-	-
EBENEZER (PHASE 3, PORTION 1): NEW ROADS	Construction of road network for 140 erven with related stormwater	RDS2211	SINGLE-YEAR	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	-	-	6 400 000,00	-	6 400 000,00	-	-
KURLAND (1500): NEW ROADS	Construction of road network for 1500 erven with related stormwater	RD2304	SINGLE-YEAR	1	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRAIDING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	-	-	-	-	-
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION							17 896 452,22	18 759 123,17	23 759 123,17	(545 565,22)	23 213 557,95	29 294 083,96	27 657 123,04
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	WWP2301	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR MJ RHODE	2 500 000,00	2 813 318,50	2 813 318,50	-	2 813 318,50	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00
UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Upgrade internal sewer reticulation based on the master plan and Operational requirements	WWP2302	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR MJ RHODE	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	(550 000,00)	1 450 000,00	3 000 000,00	3 000 000,00
HEIDELAND SEWAGE PUMP STATION (SPS)	Upgrade of Pump Station	SPS130	SINGLE-YEAR	2	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00	(1 390 000,00)	1 110 000,00	-	-
KURLAND OLD SPS(KURLAND PS2)	Upgrade of Pump Station	WWP2303	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	1 800 000,00	1 800 000,00	1 800 000,00	(460 000,00)	1 340 000,00	3 000 000,00	-
SECURITY FENCING - WASTE WATER PLANTS	Security Measures to meet legislative compliance by DWS - Greendrop programme	WWP2304	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00	1 724 000,00	5 224 000,00	3 000 000,00	3 000 000,00
KURLAND Waste Water Treatment Works	KURLAND Waste Water Treatment Works	WWP2305	MULTI-YEAR	1	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	434 782,61	434 782,61	434 782,61	(434 782,61)	(0,00)	9 309 565,22	8 614 814,99
KWANO/KRANSHOEK: UPGRAIDING OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	KWANO: UPGRAIDING OF SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	WWP2306	MULTI-YEAR	5 & 7	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	434 782,61	434 782,61	434 782,61	(434 782,61)	(0,00)	8 049 736,13	7 435 788,04
GREEN VALLEY: UPGRAIDING OF BULK SEWER	GREEN VALLEY: UPGRAIDING OF BULK SEWER	WWP2307	MULTI-YEAR	1	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	434 782,61	3 106 520,00
Qolweni/Bossiesgif Phase 4B: Upgrading of Sewer	Construction of sewer reticulation for 350 erven	WWP2310	SINGLE-YEAR	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRAIDING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	2 450 000,00	2 450 000,00	2 450 000,00	-	2 450 000,00	-	-
KWANO/KUTHULA-BOXER SHOPPING CENTRE	WATER AND SANITATION AUGMENTATION LEVIES FOR ERF 7210, BOXER SHOPPING CENTER, KWANO/KUTHULA, WARD 5	WWP2311	SINGLE-YEAR	5	AFR	MR MJ RHODE	1 676 887,00	1 676 887,00	1 676 887,00	-	1 676 887,00	-	-
KURLAND (1500): NEW SEWER	Construction of sewer reticulation for 1500 erven	WWP2312	SINGLE-YEAR	1	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRAIDING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	600 000,00	600 000,00	-	-	-	-	-
WITTEDRIF MAIN SPS	Upgrade of Pump Station	SPS003	SINGLE-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	-	400 000,00	400 000,00	-	400 000,00	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PH4A)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	WWP2205	SINGLE-YEAR	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRAIDING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	-	149 352,45	149 352,45	1 000 000,00	1 149 352,45	-	-
EBENEZER (PHASE 3, PORTION 1): NEW SEWER	Construction of sewer reticulation for 140 erven	WWP2211	SINGLE-YEAR	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	-	-	5 600 000,00	-	5 600 000,00	-	-

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES							23 740 689,13	24 662 338,21	24 662 338,21	(1 341 000,00)	23 321 338,21	27 449 149,09	41 458 639,30
	Supply and Delivery of Extension Ladders, Proximity Testers, Bag Switches, Earthing Kits, Megger, Cable Locator, Digital Fishes, Cutting Torch, Hydraulic Crimpers, Cordless Grinders, Rotary Drill, Chain Saws, Pole Pruners	ELE2220	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR RHODE	203 950,00	203 950,00	203 950,00	-	203 950,00	201 523,00	1 492 048,00
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	Capital spares: replace defective mini-sub and transformer and RMUs in all areas	ELE2301	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR RHODE	2 360 000,00	2 360 000,00	2 360 000,00	(66 253,99)	2 293 746,01	2 743 200,00	3 499 200,00
PLETT: ASSET REPLACEMENT	Mobile Genset for back up supply for operational requirements-10Kva	ELE2302	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR RHODE	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	(50 000,00)	-	-	-
PLETT: NEW GENERATORS	Master Plan Project: Supply and Install Scada Systems at various substations to facilitate effective Outage Management the future Smart Grid Automation for Renewable Energy Projects	ELE2303	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR RHODE	650 000,00	650 000,00	650 000,00	(222 456,65)	427 543,35	850 000,00	1 500 000,00
SCADA SYSTEMS	Maintenance Related: Replacing faulty metering units - to enhance revenue collection	ELE2304	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR RHODE	795 000,00	795 000,00	795 000,00	(356 862,47)	438 137,53	850 000,00	900 000,00
REPLACE FAULTY MV METER UNIT	Replace MV Overhead Line with Underground Cable to reduce outages	ELE2205	MULTI-YEAR	2	AFR	MR RHODE	650 000,00	650 000,00	650 000,00	-	650 000,00	1 000 000,00	2 000 000,00
GOOSEVALLEY: UPGRADE MAIN SUPPLY	Masterplan Project: Brakkloof 66kV New 20MVA Transformer for firm capacity and allow for maintenance on existing Transformers	ELE2206	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS(2,3 & 4)	BORROWINGS	MR RHODE	3 661 000,00	3 661 000,00	3 661 000,00	(3 661 000,00)	-	4 000 000,00	8 165 000,00
BRAKKLOOF NEW 20MVA 66/11KV TRF	Ageing Low Voltage Networks to be upgraded with underground	ELE2307	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS(1,2 & 4)	AFR	MR RHODE	1 150 000,00	1 150 000,00	1 150 000,00	-	1 150 000,00	2 916 600,00	1 000 000,00
PLETT: UPGRADE O/H TO U/G NETWORK (LV)	New/Upgrade of Electrical Networks in Informal Settlements in the greater Bitou Area	ELE2204	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (1,3,5 &6)	BORROWINGS	MR RHODE	3 000 000,00	3 721 649,08	3 721 649,08	-	3 721 649,08	2 182 000,00	1 000 000,00
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	High Mast Lights with Backup Supply in greater Bitou Area	ELE2309	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (1,4,5&6)	AFR	MR RHODE	660 000,00	660 000,00	660 000,00	-	660 000,00	680 000,00	700 000,00
NEW HIGH MAST LIGHTS	Provision of security at various key sites to prevent theft and vandalism	ELE2208	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (2,4,5&6)	AFR	MR RHODE	400 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00	(323 073,40)	76 926,60	200 000,00	200 000,00
SECURITY KEY SITES	Masterplan Project: Replace Radial MV supply between MS-Ray and MS-Strydom	ELE2311	MULTI-YEAR	2	AFR	MR RHODE	890 000,00	890 000,00	890 000,00	735 756,51	1 625 756,51	890 000,00	-
REPLACE MV RADIAL SUPPLY	New Streetlights	ELE2210	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	BORROWINGS	MR RHODE	-	200 000,00	200 000,00	282 890,00	482 890,00	-	5 244 903,00
NEW STREETLIGHTS	Masterplan Project: Replace Faulty Underground Cable to complete Ring Feed	ELE2213	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	988 000,00	-
REPLACEMENT OF THE FAULTY CABLE WITTEDRIFT	Masterplan Project: New MV Feeders between SS New Horizons and Erf 34/438	ELE2214	SINGLE-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (4,5&6)	BORROWINGS	MR RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 796 000,00
11KV LINKS KWANO AND SS1 SUB STATIONS	Masterplan Project: Upgrade Golf Course and Ladywood 11kV Overhead Lines to SS Kwano, MV Cable and Circuit Breaker	ELE2315	SINGLE-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (4,5&6)	BORROWINGS	MR RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 194 097,00
11KV LINKS KWANO TO LADYWOOD	Create Additional Feed Supply for Keurbooms to allow contingency and continuity of supply	ELE2218	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR RHODE	5 989 000,00	5 989 000,00	5 989 000,00	-	5 989 000,00	5 600 000,00	5 550 000,00
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK	ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	ELE2317	SINGLE-YEAR	4	INEP	MR RHODE	3 281 739,13	3 281 739,13	3 281 739,13	-	3 281 739,13	4 347 826,09	5 217 391,30
ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	ELE2317	SINGLE-YEAR	4	AFR	MR RHODE	-	-	-	2 200 000,00	2 200 000,00	-	-
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	ELE8000	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR V FELTON	-	-	-	120 000,00	120 000,00	-	-

FLEET MANAGEMENT							18 280 000,00	18 280 000,00	18 729 000,00	(2 565 373,00)	16 163 627,00	792 516,00	1 500 000,00
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	2 POST LIFT , VEHICLE DIAGNOSTIC KIT ,TOOLS-MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	FLT2301	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	180 000,00	180 000,00	180 000,00	-	180 000,00	-	100 000,00
2X NEW LDV WITH POLICE CANOPIES -LAW ENFORCEMENT	2X NEW LDV WITH POLICE CANOPIES -LAW ENFORCEMENT	FLT2302	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	650 000,00	650 000,00	931 373,00	-	931 373,00	-	1 400 000,00
1X HATCHBACK-METER READING	HATCHBACK- REVENUE COLLECTION	FLT2303	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	250 000,00	250 000,00	305 000,00	-	305 000,00	-	-
1X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK-WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK	FLT2305	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	3 000 000,00	3 000 000,00	2 890 005,00	(109 995,00)	2 780 010,00	-	-
3X NEW 15CUBE COMPACTORS- WASTE MANAGEMENT	3 X NEW 15 CUBE COMPACTORS	FLT2306	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	5 500 000,00	5 500 000,00	5 489 622,00	(10 378,00)	5 479 244,00	-	-
FRONT END LOADER- WASTE MANAGEMENT	FRONT END LOADER	FLT2307	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	1 600 000,00	1 600 000,00	1 888 000,00	-	1 888 000,00	-	-
2X LDV WITH CANOPY- WATER SERVICES	3X LDV WITH CANOPY- WATER SERVICES-REPLACEMNTS	FLT2308	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	900 000,00	900 000,00	900 000,00	-	900 000,00	-	-
CONVERT OLD COMPACTOR FOR SKIP LOADING- WASTE MANAGEMENT	CONVERT OLD COMPACTOR FOR SKIP LOADING.	FLT2309	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	700 000,00	700 000,00	700 000,00	(700 000,00)	-	-	-
2X LDV'S-ELECTRICITY	2X LDV'S-ELECTRICITY	FLT2310	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	900 000,00	900 000,00	1 249 420,00	-	1 249 420,00	-	-
5X HIGH COMPACTION CONTAINERS	5X HIGH COMPACTION CONTAINERS	FLT2311	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	800 000,00	800 000,00	800 000,00	-	800 000,00	792 516,00	-
HEAVY DUTY TRAILER	HEAVY DUTY TRAILER	FLT2312	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	800 000,00	800 000,00	745 000,00	(745 000,00)	-	-	-
3 in 1 Compactor Conversion for Skip Loading & Hook-lift Purpose	3 in 1 Compactor Conversion for Skip Loading & Hook-lift Purpose	FLT2313	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	(1 000 000,00)	-	-	-
3X OFFICIAL VEHICLES OFFICE BEARERS	3X POLITICAL OFFICAIL VEHICLES	FLT2314	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	1 650 580,00	-	1 650 580,00	-	-
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION							27 349 759,59	29 900 146,18	39 819 538,36	(108 222,00)	39 711 316,36	17 977 298,61	7 058 752,00
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	GENERAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	WTR2301	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	168 929,00	168 929,00	168 929,00	(250 000,00)	418 929,00	200 000,00	250 000,00
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	WTR2302	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR MJ RHODE	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	-	2 000 000,00	2 092 516,00	2 608 752,00
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2MI	WTR2303	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	5 200 000,00	5 200 000,00	5 200 000,00	-	5 200 000,00	3 800 000,00	950 000,00
REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	WTR2304	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	-	2 000 000,00	2 500 000,00	3 000 000,00
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	Domestic meters and water saving devices	WTR2205	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	-	200 000,00	200 000,00	250 000,00
GREENVALLEY: NEW/ UPGRADE BULK WATER	UPGRADE TO WATER PUMP STATION AND PIPELINE	WTR2306	SINGLE	1	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	1 400 000,00	1 400 000,00	1 400 000,00	-	1 400 000,00	-	-
NATURES VALLEY RESERVOIR	NATURES VALLEY RESERVOIR UPGRADE	WAT2211	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	4 250 000,00	-
NATURES VALLEY WTW	NATURES VALLEY WTW UPGRADE - CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	WAT2212	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000,00	-
PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	PLETT WTW: NEW PUMP STATION	WAT230	SINGLE	ALL WARDS	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	13 730 830,59	13 730 830,59	20 550 222,77	(1 358 222,00)	19 192 000,77	-	-
GREENVALLEY: NEW/ UPGRADE BULK WATER	GREENVALLEY: NEW/ UPGRADE BULK WATER	WTR2308	MULTI-YEAR	1	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	434 782,61	-
Qolweni/Bossiesgif Phase 4B: Upgrading of Water	Construction of water reticulation for 350 erven	WTR2311	SINGLE	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADE PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	1 750 000,00	1 750 000,00	1 750 000,00	-	1 750 000,00	-	-
KURLAND: NEW WATER	Construction of water reticulation for 1500 erven	WTR2312	SINGLE	1	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADE PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	900 000,00	900 000,00	-	-	-	-	-
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2MI	WAT2201	MULTI-YEAR	1	AFR	MR MJ RHODE	-	2 167 413,00	2 167 413,00	-	2 167 413,00	-	-
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	WAR2302	SINGLE YEAR	ALL WARDS	BORROWINGS	MR MJ RHODE	-	300 000,00	300 000,00	-	300 000,00	-	-
BOSSIESGIF: NEW WATER (PHAA)	UISP: New sewer at Qolweni & Bossiesgif	WAT2221	SINGLE YEAR	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADE PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	-	82 973,59	82 973,59	1 000 000,00	1 082 973,59	-	-
EBENEZER (PHASE 3, PORTION 1): NEW SEWER	Construction of sewer reticulation for 140 erven	WAT3301	SINGLE YEAR	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	-	-	4 000 000,00	-	4 000 000,00	-	-

LAW ENFORCEMENT							385 000,00	385 000,00	385 000,00	-	385 000,00	-	-
22 X BULLET PROOF VESTS	This is protective equipment for Law Enforcement Officers	LAW2301	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	S.VANDALA	265 000,00	265 000,00	265 000,00	-	265 000,00	-	-
INSTALLATION OF SECURITY CAMERAS	Installation of security cameras in Julia Avenue and Ferdinand Street	LAW2221	SINGLE-YEAR	WARD 2	AFR	S.VANDALA	120 000,00	120 000,00	120 000,00	-	120 000,00	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE							3 429 605,70	3 429 605,70	3 429 605,70	206 140,00	3 635 745,70	2 909 394,30	2 722 007,39
CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETERY	CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETERY AT EBENEZER SANRAL ROAD	HOR2207	MULTI-YEAR	4	AFR	MR J SIJAMA	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	(1 000 000,00)	-	500 000,00	-
UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2301	MULTI-YEAR	7	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	2 429 605,70	2 429 605,70	2 429 605,70	1 206 140,00	3 635 745,70	2 409 394,30	-
UPGRADING OF GREENVALLEY SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF GREENVALLEY SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2209	MULTI-YEAR	7	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 287 224,78
UPGRADING OF KWANO SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF KWANO SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2302	MULTI-YEAR	5&7	MIG	MR MJ RHODE	-	-	-	-	-	-	434 782,61
FACILITIES & SERVICE CENTRES							-	801 006,00	801 006,00	-	801 006,00	625 000,00	-
HALL FURNITURE	TABLES AND CHAIRS FOR ALL HALLS	FAC2221	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR J SIJAMA	-	-	-	-	-	300 000,00	-
REPLACEMENT OF FLOORING AT PIESANG VALLEY HALL	Replace existing Vinyl floor Covering	FAC2222	SINGLE-YEAR	2	AFR	MR J SIJAMA	-	-	-	200 000,00	200 000,00	25 000,00	-
UPGRADING OF QOLWENI HALL	Replacement of aluminium doors and windows at Qolweni	FAC2223	SINGLE-YEAR	3	AFR	MR J SIJAMA	-	-	-	-	-	300 000,00	-
UPGRADING OF NEW HORIZONS COMMUNITY HALL	UPGRADING OF NEW HORIZONS COMMUNITY HALL		SINGLE-YEAR	4	BORROWINGS	MR J SIJAMA	-	801 006,00	801 006,00	(200 000,00)	601 006,00	-	-
INTERGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT							1 350 000,00	1 400 000,00	1 400 000,00	(1 350 000,00)	50 000,00	5 000 000,00	7 000 000,00
KURLAND VILLAGE-WASTE DROP- OFF FACILITY	New Drop-off facilities at Kurland	WAS202	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR D BAARTMAN	1 350 000,00	1 350 000,00	1 350 000,00	(1 350 000,00)	-	1 800 000,00	-
WASTE TRANSFER STATION-CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW BULKY WASTE FACILITY	Construction of New Bulky Waste Facility at Waste Transfer Station	WAS2206	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)	BORROWINGS	MR D BAARTMAN	-	-	-	-	-	3 200 000,00	7 000 000,00
SPECIALISED CAMERAS AT TRANSFER STATION	Supply & Installation of Weighbridge System Integrated Cameras		SINGLE YEAR	5	AFR	MR D BAARTMAN	-	50 000,00	50 000,00	-	50 000,00	-	-
LIBRARY SERVICES							450 000,00	450 000,00	450 000,00	-	450 000,00	-	-
FURNITURE	FURNITURE	LIBA002	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	CG	MRS T TWANI	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	-	50 000,00	-	-
LIBRARY MAINTENANCE	LIBRARY MAINTENANCE: PAVING,TILING	LIB2302	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	CG	MRS T TWANI	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00	-	250 000,00	-	-
OUTREACH PROGRAMS EQUIPMENT	GARDEN TOOLS	LIB2303	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	CG	MRS T TWANI	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	-	50 000,00	-	-
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	LIB2304	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	CG	MRS T TWANI	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00	-	100 000,00	-	-
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT							304 347,83	304 347,83	304 347,83	-	304 347,83	-	-
CONSTRUCTION OF QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	CONSTRUCTION OF QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE	LED2022	SINGLE-YEAR	3	RSEP	MR L GERICKE	304 347,83	304 347,83	304 347,83	-	304 347,83	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MM							1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	(120 000,00)	880 000,00	-	-
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	OMM2301	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR F LÖTTER	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	(120 000,00)	880 000,00	-	-

INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)							1 577 121,00	1 577 121,00	1 577 121,00	345 668,13	1 922 789,13	4 458 645,00	1 000 000,00
BITUO LAPTOP REPLACEMENT	Replacement of equipment older than 5 Years and not fit for purpose	ICT2301	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	300 000,00	300 000,00
BITUO COMPUTER OPERATIONAL SPARES & LOANS	Operational in nature / Loans while servicing or repairing.	ICT2302	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	200 000,00	200 000,00
BITUO MOBILE DEVICES	For paper less agenda, workforce and meter reading readers	ICT2303	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	100 000,00	100 000,00
BITUO REPAIRS MAINTENANCE & EQUIPMENT	Operational in nature / Replacement of failed capital item in the field	ICT2304	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	176 460,00	176 460,00	176 460,00	-	176 460,00	200 000,00	200 000,00
BITUO NEW USERS		ICT2305	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	701 000,00	701 000,00	701 000,00	-	701 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00
COUNCIL TABLET ACCESSORIES	COUNCIL TABLET ACCESSORIES	ICT2307	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	112 000,00	112 000,00	112 000,00	-	112 000,00	-	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	ICT2308	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	90 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	ICT2309	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	60 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	ICT2310	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	45 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS ADMINISTRATION	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS ADMINISTRATION	ICT2311	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	15 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS WASTE MANAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS WASTE MANAGEMENT	ICT2312	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	125 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS TOWN PLANNING	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS TOWN PLANNING	ICT2313	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS LAW ENFORCEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS LAW ENFORCEMENT	ICT2314	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	135 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	ICT2315	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	300 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS EXPENDITURE	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS EXPENDITURE	ICT2316	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	15 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	ICT2317	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	60 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	ICT2318	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	45 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKER	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKER	ICT2319	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS MPAC	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS MPAC	ICT2320	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	15 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS AFS, TREASURY & ACCOUNTING	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS AFS, TREASURY & ACCOUNTING	ICT2321	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	15 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS INTERNAL AUDIT	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS INTERNAL AUDIT	ICT2322	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	45 000,00	-
WIRELESS AP MAIN BUILDING COUNCIL CHAMBERS	WIRELESS AP MAIN BUILDING COUNCIL CHAMBERS	ICT2324	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	4 000,00	4 000,00	4 000,00	-	4 000,00	-	-
WIRELESS AP MAIN BUILDING MM OFFICE	WIRELESS AP MAIN BUILDING MM OFFICE	ICT2323	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	4 000,00	4 000,00	4 000,00	-	4 000,00	-	-
WIRELESS AP NEW HORIZON YAC	WIRELESS AP NEW HORIZON YAC	ICT2325	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	4 000,00	4 000,00	4 000,00	-	4 000,00	-	-
MELVILLS CORNER NETWORK CABINET REPLACEMENT	MELVILLS CORNER NETWORK CABINET REPLACEMENT	ICT2326	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	29 071,00	29 071,00	29 071,00	(29 071,00)	-	-	-
MELVILLS CORNER GENERATOR EXTENSION	MELVILLS CORNER GENERATOR EXTENSION	ICT2327	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATERWORKS 2-WAY RADIOS	WATERWORKS 2-WAY RADIOS	ICT2328	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	47 995,00	-
BEACHES OFFICE 2-WAY RADIOS	BEACHES OFFICE 2-WAY RADIOS	ICT2329	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	63 600,00	63 600,00	63 600,00	-	63 600,00	-	-
FIRE DEPARTMENT 2-WAY RADIOS	FIRE DEPARTMENT 2-WAY RADIOS	ICT2330	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	18 590,00	18 590,00	18 590,00	-	18 590,00	-	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT 2-WAY RADIOS	LAW ENFORCEMENT 2-WAY RADIOS	ICT2331	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	119 250,00	-
CORPORATE SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	CORPORATE SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT2332	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	32 000,00	-
SPEAKERS' OFFICE TABLE EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	SPEAKERS' OFFICE TABLE EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT2333	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	12 800,00	-
ENGINEERING SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ENGINEERING SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT2334	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	6 400,00	-
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT2335	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	6 400,00	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM (CFO OFFICE) EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM (CFO OFFICE) EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT2336	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	12 800,00	-
ICT OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	ICT OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	ICT2337	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	14 400,00	14 400,00	20 400,00	-	20 400,00	-	-
CAMERA SURVEILLANCE WASTE TRANSFER SITE	CAMERA SURVEILLANCE WASTE TRANSFER SITE	ICT2338	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	50 000,00	-
CAMERA SURVEILLANCE ELECTRICAL	CAMERA SURVEILLANCE ELECTRICAL	ICT2340	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	110 000,00	-
BRAKKLOOF SUBSTATION SCADA CONNECTIVITY	BRAKKLOOF SUBSTATION SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2339	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
KWANO SUBSTATION SCADA CONNECTIVITY	KWANO SUBSTATION SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2341	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
MAIN SUBSTATION (FERDINAND) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	MAIN SUBSTATION (FERDINAND) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2342	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
KLOOF SUBSTATION (TAXI RANK) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	KLOOF SUBSTATION (TAXI RANK) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2343	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
PHAROS SUBSTATION (PHAROS AVENUE) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	PHAROS SUBSTATION (PHAROS AVENUE) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2344	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
LONGSHIPS SUBSTATION (LONGSHIPS RD) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	LONGSHIPS SUBSTATION (LONGSHIPS RD) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2345	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
NEW HORIZONS SUBSTATION (C/O SARINGA AND N2) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	NEW HORIZONS SUBSTATION (C/O SARINGA AND N2) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2346	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
EBENEZER (NEW SUBSTATION AT EBENEZER ENTRANCE) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	EBENEZER (NEW SUBSTATION AT EBENEZER ENTRANCE) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2347	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
DORETHEA SUBSTATION (DORETHERA STR & BEACONWAY) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	DORETHERA SUBSTATION (DORETHERA STR & BEACONWAY) SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2348	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
KEURBOOMS MATJIES FONTEIN SCADA CONNECTIVITY	KEURBOOMS MATJIES FONTEIN SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2349	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
NATURES VALLEY SCADA CONNECTIVITY	NATURES VALLEY SCADA CONNECTIVITY	ICT2350	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
WATERWORKS TELEMETRY ADOPTION	WATERWORKS TELEMETRY ADOPTION	ICT2351	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	143 000,00	-
ELECTRICAL TELEMETRY ADOPTION	ELECTRICAL TELEMETRY ADOPTION	ICT2352	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	143 000,00	-
KURLAND OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KURLAND OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2353	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
WATER WORKS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	WATER WORKS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2354	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
PARKS AND RECREATION OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	PARKS AND RECREATION OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2355	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
NEW HORIZON LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	NEW HORIZON LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2356	SINGLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	100 000,00	125 000,00	-	-

COUNCILLORS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	COUNCILLORS OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2357	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	47 000,00	72 000,00	-	-
ENGINEERING BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ENGINEERING BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2358	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	75 000,00	-
FIRE STATION BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	FIRE STATION BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2359	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
BOSSIESGIF HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	BOSSIESGIF HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2360	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
KWANO LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KWANO LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2361	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	(25 000,00)	-	-	-
SIGNAL HILL HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	SIGNAL HILL HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2362	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	(25 000,00)	-	-	-
SPITSKOP HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	SPITSKOP HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2363	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	(25 000,00)	-	-	-
KRANSHOEK HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KRANSHOEK HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2364	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
KRANSHOEK LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KRANSHOEK LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2365	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
KRANSHOEK HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KRANSHOEK HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2366	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	(25 000,00)	-	-	-
TRAFFIC DEPT./LAW ENFORCEMENT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	TRAFFIC DEPT./LAW ENFORCEMENT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2367	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	(25 000,00)	-	-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	COMMUNITY SERVICES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2368	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
ROBERG HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ROBERG HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2369	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	(25 000,00)	-	-	-
CUTTY SARK HIGHT SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	CUTTY SARK HIGHT SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2370	SINGLE	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	75 000,00	75 000,00	69 000,00	(69 000,00)	-	-	-
MAIN OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	MAIN OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2371	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	420 000,00	-
WITTEDRIFT LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	WITTEDRIFT LIBRARY BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2372	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
AIRPORT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	AIRPORT BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2373	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	(25 000,00)	-	-	-
BEACHES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	BEACHES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2374	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
CRAGS FIRE STATION BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	CRAGS FIRE STATION BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2375	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
NEW HORIZON HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	NEW HORIZON HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2376	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
ICT OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2377	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	100 000,00	125 000,00	-	-
BEACON ISLAND RELAY SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	BEACON ISLAND RELAY SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2378	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
MELVILLES CORNER BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	MELVILLES CORNER BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2379	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	125 000,00	125 000,00	125 000,00	350 000,00	475 000,00	-	-
ENGINEERING SERVICES STORES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ENGINEERING SERVICES STORES BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2380	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
KRANSHOEK SEWER SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KRANSHOEK SEWER SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2381	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
KWANO WASTE TRANSFER SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	KWANO WASTE TRANSFER SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2382	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
CCC OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	CCC OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2383	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	420 000,00	-
PIESANGVALLEY HALL BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	PIESANGVALLEY HALL BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2384	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
WITTEDRIFT HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	WITTEDRIFT HIGH SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2385	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
WITTEDRIFT HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	WITTEDRIFT HOUSING OFFICE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT2386	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	25 000,00	-
MELVILLES POWER SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT	MELVILLES POWER SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT	ICT2387	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	30 000,00	-
ENGINEERING SERVICES PMU COMPUTER MONITORS (MIG 5% TOP SLICE)	ENGINEERING SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT3000	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	MIG	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	21 739,13	21 739,13	-	-
							109 432 104,39	116 644 962,68	136 464 354,86	(7 671 661,33)	128 792 693,53	92 226 459,96	93 396 521,73
						MIG	20 299 130,43	20 299 130,43	27 118 522,61	(993 217,33)	26 125 305,28	20 638 260,87	21 879 130,43
						INEP	3 281 739,13	3 281 739,13	3 281 739,13	-	3 281 739,13	4 347 826,09	5 217 391,30
						INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADE PARTNERSHIP GRANT	10 000 000,00	11 659 471,71	8 659 471,71	3 000 000,00	11 659 471,71	-	-
						SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	-	-	16 000 000,00	-	16 000 000,00	-	-
						RSEP	304 347,83	304 347,83	304 347,83	-	304 347,83	-	-
						LIBRARY CONDITIONAL GRANT	450 000,00	450 000,00	450 000,00	-	450 000,00	-	-
						AFR	29 946 887,00	32 977 618,50	32 977 618,50	(1 003 961,00)	31 973 657,50	27 300 000,00	24 000 000,00
						BORROWINGS	45 150 000,00	47 672 655,08	47 672 655,08	(8 674 483,00)	38 998 172,08	39 940 373,00	42 300 000,00
							109 432 104,39	116 644 962,68	136 464 354,86	(7 671 661,33)	128 792 693,53	92 226 459,96	93 396 521,73

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand						
Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality including informal settlements and the poor.				644 236	692 467	753 868
Facilitate growth, jobs, and expand tourism to empower the residents of Bitou.				21 821	130 727	98 921
Put relevant control measures in place to ensure effective, efficiency and economic use of scarce municipal resources.				207 447	220 528	234 659
Build a capable, well-resourced and viable institution that can deliver on the developmental mandate of the municipality.				63 177	72 173	78 586
Create a conducive and mutually beneficial communication environment that is responsive to the developmental priorities of the municipality and community.				19	19	19
Allocations to other priorities			2			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	936 701	1 115 914	1 166 054

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	0	(0)	0
--------------------------	---	-----	---

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand							
Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality including informal settlements and the poor.				671 315	740 424	772 654	
Facilitate growth, jobs, and expand tourism to empower the residents of Bitou.				43 237	43 160	43 487	
Put relevant control measures in place to ensure effective, efficiency and economic use of scarce municipal resources.				67 121	67 215	67 934	
Build a capable, well-resourced and viable institution that can deliver on the developmental mandate of the municipality.				37 408	39 545	40 483	
Create a conducive and mutually beneficial communication environment that is responsive to the developmental priorities of the municipality and community.				73 570	91 494	99 366	
Allocations to other priorities							
Total Expenditure				1	892 651	981 837	1 023 925

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	(0)	(0)	(0)
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand							
Provide Excellent Service Delivery to the residents of Bitou Municipality including informal settlements and the poor.				106 551	87 767	92 397	
Facilitate growth, jobs, and expand tourism to empower the residents of Bitou.				304	–	–	
Put relevant control measures in place to ensure effective, efficiency and economic use of scarce municipal resources.				–	–	–	
Build a capable, well-resourced and viable institution that can deliver on the developmental mandate of the municipality.				1 000	–	–	
Create a conducive and mutually beneficial communication environment that is responsive to the developmental priorities of the municipality and community.				1 577	4 459	1 000	
Allocations to other priorities							
Total Expenditure				1	109 432	92 226	93 397

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op expenditure balance

ITEM C/2/189/02/24

PROPOSED ELECTRICITY PRICE INCREASE 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR

Portfolio Comm: Finance & Corporate Services

Demarcation : All Wards

File Ref: 12/2/1/4/1

Delegation: Council

Attachment: Annexure “A” – NERSA Electricity distributor price increase notice
Annexure “B” - NERSA Electricity distributor price increase calculation

Report from: Director: Financial Services

Author: Manager: Budget and Treasury

Date 26 February 2024

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To request Council to provisionally approve the electricity price increase to municipal customers for the 2024/2025 financial year in accordance with the attached NERSA notice (Annexure “A”).

BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

The Municipality annually used to receive a guideline price increase document from NERSA in respect of the proposed electricity tariff increases for the next financial year that commences on 1 July.

A letter was issued by NERSA on 29 January 2024, which indicated that NERSA would no longer issue a guideline increase, but distributors would need to use the following 6 assumptions to calculate their respective tariff increases for the next financial year:

- Bulk purchase will increase by 12.72% in line with Eskom’s electricity tariff increase to municipalities;
- A consumer price index (CPI) of 4.7% as indicated in the forecast by the Bureau for Economic Research (BER) in December 2023;
- Salary and wage increases of 4.7%, which is also aligned to inflation. This will be replaced by the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) circular Salary and Wage Collective once it is concluded;
- Interest rates decrease of 1% in line with the Reserve Bank forecast for 2024/25; and
- Other expenses increased by CPI (4.7%); and
- Sales forecast assumption should be realistic and practical taking into account historical sales trend analysis.

From the assumptions above, it is clear that the assumed increases in cost elements are optimistically low when compared to National Treasury forecasts, especially CPI and salary increases. Furthermore, the increase in cost of other expenditure items is limited to 4.7%, which seems to be divorced from reality as the fuel price, materials, components and other commodities influencing the rendering of the electricity service by far exceed the assumption used.

Section 2: Finance

In accordance with the assumptions above, the provisional tariff increase calculated for Bitou Municipality for the 2024/2025 financial year is attached as Annexure “B”:

The calculated tariff increase to municipal customers for the 2024/2025 equate to 10.92% which is 1.8% lower than the increase in the bulk tariff from Eskom to the municipality, based on the assumptions the municipality would once again be expected to absorb a percentage of the increase which is not financially sustainable. It must be further emphasized that the tariff calculation do not include the proposed Eskom increase of 15.7% that would be effective from 1 April 2025 as stated in Budget Circular 126 dated 7 December 2023, thus the last quarter of the next financial year. This will place more pressure on the municipal budget to absorb the additional increase not factored into the NERSA assumptions.

The Municipality submitted a cost of supply study to NERSA for the current financial year, NERSA did not consider, nor approved the study and indicated that they required more time to consider it as they were overwhelmed by submissions.

After a follow-up was done NERSA indicated that they would consider it for the coming financial year, yet requested the municipality to update the information submitted, a process that is currently underway.

It needs to be mentioned that should the cost of supply study be approved; a new tariff structure would apply for the 2024/2025 financial year and consumers would no longer be subjected to the Inclining Block Tariff Structure.

CONCLUSION

In the absence of the approval of the cost of supply study by NERSA, and in compliance with the provisions of the Electricity Act, (Act 4 of 2006) we have little choice but to provisionally request NERSA to approve a tariff increase based on the guidelines and assumptions contained in the attached Annexure “A”

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

Compliance with Section 16(2) of the Electricity Act, (Act 4 of 2006)

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

An average increase in the electricity tariff to customers of 10.92% with effect from 1 July 2024.

RECOMMENDED BY MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. That the contents of the report be noted.
2. That approval be granted to apply to NERSA for an electricity price increase to the Bitou municipal customers of 10.92% for the 2024/2025 financial year based on the assumptions contained in the attached Annexure “A”

Section 2: Finance

3. That cognizance be taken that the municipality is still awaiting the outcome of the electricity cost of supply study from NERSA for the tariff restructuring that could be effective from 1 July 2024.
4. That it be noted that the tariff increase as approved herein is still subjected to the ordinary budget and public participation processes as well as final NERSA approval.

Enquiries: **Mondli Shoji**
Tel: **012 401 4769**
Fax: **012 401 4700**
Email: Mondli.Shozi@nersa.org.za

The Municipal Manager
Licensed Electricity Distributor

Dear Sir/Madam

MUNICIPALITY/ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTOR PRICE INCREASE FOR 2024/25

On 17 November 2023, NERSA issued a letter informing electricity distributors that the guideline and benchmarks that had been supplied in the past will no longer be published for annual electricity distributor tariff price increases, each distributor's tariff increase will be based on its costs.

In that regard, a revenue requirement template has been developed for municipalities to complete their 2023/24 projections and revenue requirements for the 2024/25 financial year.

Licences are required to complete the attached template with projections for 2023/24 year end and revenue requirement for 2024/25. The increase in revenues should be aligned to the following assumptions:

- i. Bulk purchase will increase by 12.72% in line with Eskom's electricity tariff increase to municipalities;
- ii. A consumer price index (CPI) of 4.7% as indicated in the forecast by the Bureau for Economic Research (BER) in December 2023;
- iii. Salary and wage increases of 4.7%, which is also aligned to inflation. This will be replaced by the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) circular Salary and Wage Collective once it is concluded;
- iv. Interest rate decrease of 1% in line with the Reserve Bank forecast for 2024/25; and
- v. Other expenses increased by CPI (4.7%); and
- vi. Sales forecast assumption should be realistic and practical taking into account historical sales trend analysis.

Regulator Members:

Mr T Bukula (Chairperson) Ms Z Mpungose (Deputy Chairperson) *Adv NP Sithole (Chief Executive Officer)
*Mr N Gumede *Ms N Maseti *Mr MW Mkhize Ms T Semane Mr FK Sibanda Ms PN Sibiya
*Full-Time Regulator Members

Municipalities applying for an increase that is outside of the above assumptions will have to justify their increases to the Energy Regulator and the approval will be based on the following requirements:

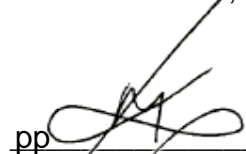
- i. The additional revenue should be quantified per customer category, including the forecast sales assumptions; and
- ii. A detailed plan on the projects on which the additional funds will be used should be provided.

It is important to note that the completion of this revenue requirement template is not an automatic increase in tariffs. Distributors are requested to submit their 2024/25 tariff applications in line with the average price increase calculated by the template by 1 March 2024 in accordance with the provisions of Section 16(2) of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006) before implementation.

NERSA reserves the right to request any additional information to assist in assessing a tariff application. Failure to provide / partial provision of the stated additional information will result in the tariff application being considered strictly on the above-mentioned assumptions.

Should you have any enquiries, please do not hesitate to contact the Acting Executive Manager responsible for Electricity Regulation, Mr. Mondli Shoji (Telephone: 012 401 4769; Email: mondli.shoji@nersa.org.za).

Yours sincerely,



pp
Advocate Nomalanga Sithole
Chief Executive Officer

Date: 29 January 2024

Financial Inputs (Year 1)

This sheet contains financial inputs forecasts (including OPEX, non-electricity supply revenues and non-Eskom purchase inputs)

Financial Inputs (Year 1)

OPEX inputs (non purchase)

Guide

Map

< Previous sheet

Next sheet >

		Year:	Inputs		
			1	1	2
			0	1	0
	Methodology selection:				
	Year 0 estimate (Rand)		Year 1 estimate (nominal % increase)		
Network OPEX	R 35 705 833	R 36 754 325		R 38 484 098	
1. Salaries and allowances	R 18 165 175	R 19 104 758	4,7%	R 19 935 918	
2. Materials and supplies	R 1 680 000	R 1 780 000	4,7%	R 1 887 648	
3. Contracted Services	R 12 197 999	R 11 104 192	4,7%	R 11 770 870	
Interest	R 3 662 659	R 4 765 375	-1%	R 4 889 662	
Retail OPEX	R -	R -		R -	
1. Salaries, wages and allowances (Excl. Repairs and Maintenance)	R -	R -	4,7%	R -	
General & Other	R 17 100 970	R 14 772 021		R 15 518 185	
Debts Written Off	R 800 000	R 600 000	4,7%	R 450 000	
Travel & Subsistence	R 63 000	R 66 780	4,7%	R 70 786	
Depreciation	R 5 305 722	R 5 571 011	4,7%	R 5 738 146	
Inventory:Consumables:Standard Rated	R 40 000	R 42 400	4,7%	R 44 944	
Operating Leases	R 240 000	R 254 400	4,7%	R 269 664	
Other: Operational Cost	R 3 857 489	R 4 633 265	4,7%	R 5 164 884	
Impairment Loss	R 3 006 889	R 3 127 165	4,7%	R 3 274 141	
Uniform & Protective clothing	R 306 750	R 477 000	4,7%	R 505 620	
Wet Fuel	R 1 000 000	R -	4,7%	R -	

FBE paid to Eskom	R	2 481 120	R	-	4,7%	R	-
Shared OPEX	R	2 383 586	R	-		R	-
Charges from other Municipal Departments	R	2 383 586	R	-	4,7%	R	-
Total	R	55 190 389					

Bulk Purchases year 0	Annual increase in Year 1	Annual increase in Year 2	Annual increase in Year 3	Annual increase in Year 4
Average year on year increase in Eskom Bulk Purchases	12,72%			
R 206 240 987	R 232 474 841	R 232 474 841	R 232 474 841	R 232 474 841
Sales Projection year 0	Sales Forecast year 1	Sales Forecast year 2	Sales Forecast year 3	Sales Forecast year 4
Average year on year increase in Sales (kWh)	-4,97%			
655 784 098	623 224 418	623 224 418	623 224 418	623 224 418
Total Revenue Requirement year 0	Total Revenue Requirement year 1	Total Revenue Requirement year 2	Total Revenue Requirement year 3	Total Revenue Requirement year 4
R 261 431 376	R 275 581 023	R 275 581 023	R 275 581 023	R 275 581 023
Average Price Increase year 0	Average Price Increase year 1	Average Price Increase year 2	Average Price Increase year 3	Average Price Increase year 4
0,40	0,44	0,44	0,44	0,44
	Average Price Increase year 1 (%)	Average Price Increase year 1 (%)	Average Price Increase year 1 (%)	Average Price Increase year 1 (%)
	10,92%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%